

# Package ‘VaRES’

February 19, 2015

**Type** Package

**Title** Computes value at risk and expected shortfall for over 100 parametric distributions

**Version** 1.0

**Date** 2013-8-25

**Author** Saralees Nadarajah, Stephen Chan and Emmanuel Afuecheta

**Maintainer** Saralees Nadarajah <Saralees.Nadarajah@manchester.ac.uk>

**Depends** R (>= 2.15.0)

**Description** Computes Value at risk and expected shortfall, two most popular measures of financial risk, for over one hundred parametric distributions, including all commonly known distributions. Also computed are the corresponding probability density function and cumulative distribution function.

**License** GPL (>= 2)

**NeedsCompilation** no

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2013-08-27 08:07:57

## R topics documented:

VaRES-package . . . . .	4
aep . . . . .	4
arcsine . . . . .	6
ast . . . . .	8
asylaplace . . . . .	9
asypower . . . . .	11
beard . . . . .	13
betaburr . . . . .	15
betaburr7 . . . . .	16
betadist . . . . .	17
betaexp . . . . .	19
betafrechet . . . . .	20
betagompertz . . . . .	21

betagumbel	23
betagumbel2	24
betalognorm	25
betalomax	26
betanorm	28
betapareto	29
betaweibull	30
BS	32
burr	33
burr7	34
Cauchy	35
chen	37
clg	38
compbeta	39
dagum	41
dweibull	42
expexp	44
expext	45
expgeo	46
explog	47
explogis	49
exponential	50
exppois	51
exppower	52
expweibull	54
F	55
FR	56
frechet	57
Gamma	59
genbeta	60
genbeta2	61
geninvbeta	63
genlogis	64
genlogis3	65
genlogis4	67
genpareto	68
genpowerweibull	69
genunif	71
gev	72
gompertz	73
gumbel	75
gumbel2	76
halfcauchy	77
halflogis	78
halfnorm	80
halfT	81
HBlaplace	82
HL	83

Hlogis . . . . .	84
invbeta . . . . .	86
invexpexp . . . . .	87
invgamma . . . . .	88
kum . . . . .	89
kumburr7 . . . . .	91
kumexp . . . . .	92
kumgamma . . . . .	93
kumgumbel . . . . .	95
kumhalfnorm . . . . .	96
kumloglogis . . . . .	97
kumnormal . . . . .	99
kumpareto . . . . .	100
kumweibull . . . . .	102
laplace . . . . .	103
lfr . . . . .	104
LNbeta . . . . .	106
logbeta . . . . .	107
logcauchy . . . . .	108
loggamma . . . . .	109
logisexp . . . . .	111
logisrayleigh . . . . .	112
logistic . . . . .	113
loglaplace . . . . .	114
loglog . . . . .	116
loglogis . . . . .	117
lognorm . . . . .	119
lomax . . . . .	120
Mlaplace . . . . .	121
moexp . . . . .	123
moweibull . . . . .	124
MRbeta . . . . .	125
nakagami . . . . .	127
normal . . . . .	128
pareto . . . . .	129
paretostable . . . . .	130
PCTAlaplace . . . . .	132
perks . . . . .	133
power1 . . . . .	134
power2 . . . . .	136
quad . . . . .	137
rgamma . . . . .	138
RS . . . . .	140
schabe . . . . .	141
secant . . . . .	142
stacygamma . . . . .	143
T . . . . .	144
TL . . . . .	146

TL2 . . . . .	147
triangular . . . . .	148
tsp . . . . .	150
uniform . . . . .	151
weibull . . . . .	152
xie . . . . .	154

<b>Index</b>	<b>156</b>
--------------	------------

---

VaRES-package	<i>Computes value at risk and expected shortfall for over 100 parametric distributions</i>
---------------	--

---

### Description

Computes Value at risk and expected shortfall, two most popular measures of financial risk, for over one hundred parametric distributions, including all commonly known distributions. Also computed are the corresponding probability density function and cumulative distribution function.

### Details

Package:	VaRES
Type:	Package
Version:	1.0
Date:	2013-8-25
License:	GPL(>=2)

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah, Stephen Chan and Emmanuel Afuecheta

Maintainer: Saralees Nadarajah <Saralees.Nadarajah@manchester.ac.uk>

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

---

aep	<i>Asymmetric exponential power distribution</i>
-----	--

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the asymmetric exponential power distribution due to Zhu and Zinde-Walsh (2009) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \begin{cases} \frac{\alpha}{\alpha^*} K(q_1) \exp\left[-\frac{1}{q_1} \left|\frac{x}{2\alpha^*}\right|^{q_1}\right], & \text{if } x \leq 0, \\ \frac{1-\alpha}{1-\alpha^*} K(q_2) \exp\left[-\frac{1}{q_2} \left|\frac{x}{2-2\alpha^*}\right|^{q_2}\right], & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases} \\
 F(x) &= \begin{cases} \alpha Q\left(\frac{1}{q_1} \left(\frac{|x|}{2\alpha^*}\right)^{q_1}, \frac{1}{q_1}\right), & \text{if } x \leq 0, \\ 1 - (1-\alpha) Q\left(\frac{1}{q_2} \left(\frac{|x|}{2-2\alpha^*}\right)^{q_2}, \frac{1}{q_2}\right), & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases} \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \begin{cases} -2\alpha^* \left[ q_1 Q^{-1}\left(\frac{p}{\alpha}, \frac{1}{q_1}\right) \right]^{\frac{1}{q_1}}, & \text{if } p \leq \alpha, \\ 2(1-\alpha^*) \left[ q_2 Q^{-1}\left(\frac{1-p}{1-\alpha}, \frac{1}{q_2}\right) \right]^{\frac{1}{q_2}}, & \text{if } p > \alpha, \end{cases} \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \begin{cases} -\frac{2\alpha^*}{p} \int_0^p \left[ q_1 Q^{-1}\left(\frac{v}{\alpha}, \frac{1}{q_1}\right) \right]^{\frac{1}{q_1}} dv, & \text{if } p \leq \alpha, \\ -\frac{2\alpha^*}{p} \int_0^\alpha \left[ q_1 Q^{-1}\left(\frac{v}{\alpha}, \frac{1}{q_1}\right) \right]^{\frac{1}{q_1}} dv \\ + \frac{2(1-\alpha^*)}{p} \int_\alpha^p \left[ q_2 Q^{-1}\left(\frac{1-v}{1-\alpha}, \frac{1}{q_2}\right) \right]^{\frac{1}{q_2}} dv, & \text{if } p > \alpha \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $0 < \alpha < 1$ , the scale parameter,  $q_1 > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $q_2 > 0$ , the second shape parameter, where  $\alpha^* = \alpha K(q_1) / \{\alpha K(q_1) + (1-\alpha)K(q_2)\}$ ,  $K(q) = \frac{1}{2q^{1/q}\Gamma(1+1/q)}$ ,  $Q(a, x) = \int_x^\infty t^{a-1} \exp(-t) dt / \Gamma(a)$  denotes the regularized complementary incomplete gamma function,  $\Gamma(a) = \int_0^\infty t^{a-1} \exp(-t) dt$  denotes the gamma function, and  $Q^{-1}(a, x)$  denotes the inverse of  $Q(a, x)$ .

### Usage

```

daep(x, q1=1, q2=1, alpha=0.5, log=FALSE)
paep(x, q1=1, q2=1, alpha=0.5, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varaep(p, q1=1, q2=1, alpha=0.5, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esaep(p, q1=1, q2=1, alpha=0.5)

```

### Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
alpha	the value of the scale parameter, must be in the unit interval, the default is 0.5

q1	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
q2	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
daep(x)
paep(x)
varaep(x)
esaep(x)
```

---

arcsine

*Arcsine distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the arcsine distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\pi\sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)}},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{2}{\pi} \arcsin\left(\sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = a + (b-a) \sin^2\left(\frac{\pi p}{2}\right),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = a + \frac{b-a}{p} \int_0^p \sin^2\left(\frac{\pi v}{2}\right) dv$$

for  $a \leq x \leq b$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < a < \infty$ , the first location parameter, and  $-\infty < a < b < \infty$ , the second location parameter.

**Usage**

```
darcsine(x, a=0, b=1, log=FALSE)
parcsine(x, a=0, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vararcsine(p, a=0, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esarcsine(p, a=0, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
b	the value of the second location parameter, can take any real value but must be greater than a, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
darcsine(x)
parcsine(x)
vararcsine(x)
esarcsine(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized asymmetric Student's *t* distribution due to Zhu and Galbraith (2010) given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\alpha}{\alpha^*} K(\nu_1) \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{\nu_1} \left( \frac{x}{2\alpha^*} \right)^2 \right]^{-\frac{\nu_1+1}{2}}, & \text{if } x \leq 0, \\ \frac{1-\alpha}{1-\alpha^*} K(\nu_2) \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{\nu_2} \left( \frac{x}{2(1-\alpha^*)} \right)^2 \right]^{-\frac{\nu_2+1}{2}}, & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

$$F(x) = 2\alpha F_{\nu_1} \left( \frac{\min(x, 0)}{2\alpha^*} \right) - 1 + \alpha + 2(1-\alpha) F_{\nu_2} \left( \frac{\max(x, 0)}{2-2\alpha^*} \right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = 2\alpha^* F_{\nu_1}^{-1} \left( \frac{\min(p, \alpha)}{2\alpha} \right) + 2(1-\alpha^*) F_{\nu_2}^{-1} \left( \frac{\max(p, \alpha) + 1 - 2\alpha}{2-2\alpha} \right),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{2\alpha^*}{p} \int_0^p F_{\nu_1}^{-1} \left( \frac{\min(v, \alpha)}{2\alpha} \right) dv + \frac{2(1-\alpha^*)}{p} \int_0^p F_{\nu_2}^{-1} \left( \frac{\max(v, \alpha) + 1 - 2\alpha}{2-2\alpha} \right) dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $0 < \alpha < 1$ , the scale parameter,  $\nu_1 > 0$ , the first degree of freedom parameter, and  $\nu_2 > 0$ , the second degree of freedom parameter, where  $\alpha^* = \alpha K(\nu_1) / \{\alpha K(\nu_1) + (1-\alpha)K(\nu_2)\}$ ,  $K(\nu) = \Gamma((\nu+1)/2) / [\sqrt{\pi\nu}\Gamma(\nu/2)]$ ,  $F_\nu(\cdot)$  denotes the cdf of a Student's *t* random variable with  $\nu$  degrees of freedom, and  $F_\nu^{-1}(\cdot)$  denotes the inverse of  $F_\nu(\cdot)$ .

**Usage**

```
dast(x, nu1=1, nu2=1, alpha=0.5, log=FALSE)
past(x, nu1=1, nu2=1, alpha=0.5, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varast(p, nu1=1, nu2=1, alpha=0.5, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esast(p, nu1=1, nu2=1, alpha=0.5)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
alpha	the value of the scale parameter, must be in the unit interval, the default is 0.5
nu1	the value of the first degree of freedom parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
nu2	the value of the second degree of freedom parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p



**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dast(x)
past(x)
varast(x)
esast(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the asymmetric Laplace distribution due to Kotz et al. (2001) given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\kappa\sqrt{2}}{\tau(1+\kappa^2)} \exp\left(-\frac{\kappa\sqrt{2}}{\tau}|x-\theta|\right), & \text{if } x \geq \theta, \\ \frac{\kappa\sqrt{2}}{\tau(1+\kappa^2)} \exp\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\kappa\tau}|x-\theta|\right), & \text{if } x < \theta, \end{cases}$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} 1 - \frac{1}{1+\kappa^2} \exp\left(\frac{\kappa\sqrt{2}(\theta-x)}{\tau}\right), & \text{if } x \geq \theta, \\ \frac{\kappa^2}{1+\kappa^2} \exp\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}(x-\theta)}{\kappa\tau}\right), & \text{if } x < \theta, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta - \frac{\tau}{\sqrt{2}\kappa} \log[(1-p)(1+\kappa^2)], & \text{if } p \geq \frac{\kappa^2}{1+\kappa^2}, \\ \theta + \frac{\kappa\tau}{\sqrt{2}} \log[p(1+\kappa^{-2})], & \text{if } p < \frac{\kappa^2}{1+\kappa^2}, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \frac{\theta}{p} + \theta - \frac{\tau}{\sqrt{2}\kappa} \log(1+\kappa^2) + \frac{\sqrt{2}\tau(1+2\kappa^2)}{2\kappa(1+\kappa^2)p} \log(1+\kappa^2) \\ - \frac{\sqrt{2}\tau\kappa \log \kappa}{(1+\kappa^2)p} - \frac{\theta\kappa^2}{(1+\kappa^2)p} + \frac{\tau(1-\kappa^4)}{\sqrt{2}\kappa(1+\kappa^2)p} \\ - \frac{\tau(1-p)}{\sqrt{2}\kappa p} + \frac{\tau(1-p)}{\sqrt{2}\kappa p} \log(1-p), & \text{if } p \geq \frac{\kappa^2}{1+\kappa^2}, \\ \theta + \frac{\kappa\tau}{\sqrt{2}} \log(1+\kappa^{-2}) + \frac{\kappa\tau}{\sqrt{2}} (\log p - 1), & \text{if } p < \frac{\kappa^2}{1+\kappa^2} \end{cases}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \theta < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\kappa > 0$ , the first scale parameter, and  $\tau > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dasylaplace(x, tau=1, kappa=1, theta=0, log=FALSE)
pasylaplace(x, tau=1, kappa=1, theta=0, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varasylaplace(p, tau=1, kappa=1, theta=0, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esasylaplace(p, tau=1, kappa=1, theta=0)
```

**Arguments**

**x** scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed

**p** scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed

**theta** the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero

**kappa** the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

<code>tau</code>	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dasylaplace(x)
pasylaplace(x)
varasylaplace(x)
esasylaplace(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the asymmetric power distribution due to Komunjer (2007) given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{\delta^{1/\lambda}}{\Gamma(1+1/\lambda)} \exp\left[-\frac{\delta}{a^\lambda}|x|^\lambda\right], & \text{if } x \leq 0, \\ \frac{\delta^{1/\lambda}}{\Gamma(1+1/\lambda)} \exp\left[-\frac{\delta}{(1-a)^\lambda}|x|^\lambda\right], & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} a - a\mathcal{I}\left(\frac{\delta}{a^\lambda}\sqrt{\lambda}|x|^\lambda, 1/\lambda\right), & \text{if } x \leq 0, \\ a - (1-a)\mathcal{I}\left(\frac{\delta}{(1-a)^\lambda}\sqrt{\lambda}|x|^\lambda, 1/\lambda\right), & \text{if } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} -\left[\frac{a^\lambda}{\delta\sqrt{\lambda}}\right]^{1/\lambda} \left[\mathcal{I}^{-1}\left(1 - \frac{p}{a}, \frac{1}{\lambda}\right)\right]^{1/\lambda}, & \text{if } p \leq a, \\ -\left[\frac{(1-a)^\lambda}{\delta\sqrt{\lambda}}\right]^{1/\lambda} \left[\mathcal{I}^{-1}\left(1 - \frac{1-p}{1-a}, \frac{1}{\lambda}\right)\right]^{1/\lambda}, & \text{if } p > a, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} -\frac{1}{p} \left[\frac{a^\lambda}{\delta\sqrt{\lambda}}\right]^{1/\lambda} \int_0^p \left[\mathcal{I}^{-1}\left(1 - \frac{v}{a}, \frac{1}{\lambda}\right)\right]^{1/\lambda} dv, & \text{if } p \leq a, \\ -\frac{1}{p} \left[\frac{(1-a)^\lambda}{\delta\sqrt{\lambda}}\right]^{1/\lambda} \int_a^p \left[\mathcal{I}^{-1}\left(1 - \frac{1-v}{1-a}, \frac{1}{\lambda}\right)\right]^{1/\lambda} dv, & \text{if } p > a \end{cases}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $0 < a < 1$ , the first scale parameter,  $\delta > 0$ , the second scale parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the shape parameter, where  $\mathcal{I}(x, \gamma) = \frac{1}{\Gamma(\gamma)} \int_0^{x\sqrt{\gamma}} t^{\gamma-1} \exp(-t) dt$ .

**Usage**

```
dasypower(x, a=0.5, lambda=1, delta=1, log=FALSE)
pasypower(x, a=0.5, lambda=1, delta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varasypower(p, a=0.5, lambda=1, delta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esasypower(p, a=0.5, lambda=1, delta=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first scale parameter, must be in the unit interval, the default is 0.5
delta	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
lambda	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

log if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned  
 log.p if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)  
 lower.tail if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dasypower(x)
pasypower(x)
varasypower(x)
esasypower(x)
```

---

beard

*Beard distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Beard distribution due to Beard (1959) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{a \exp(bx) [1 + a\rho]^{\rho^{-1/b}}}{[1 + a\rho \exp(bx)]^{1+\rho^{-1/b}}},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \frac{[1 + a\rho]^{\rho^{-1/b}}}{[1 + a\rho \exp(bx)]^{\rho^{-1/b}}},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{b} \log \left[ \frac{1 + a\rho}{a\rho(1-p)^{\rho^{1/b}}} - \frac{1}{a\rho} \right],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{pb} \int_0^p \log \left[ -\frac{1}{a\rho} + \frac{1 + a\rho}{a\rho(1-v)^{\rho^{1/b}}} \right] dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first scale parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second scale parameter, and  $\rho > 0$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dbeard(x, a=1, b=1, rho=1, log=FALSE)
pbeard(x, a=1, b=1, rho=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbeard(p, a=1, b=1, rho=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbeard(p, a=1, b=1, rho=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
rho	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbeard(x)
pbeard(x)
varbeard(x)
esbeard(x)
```

betaburr

*Beta Burr distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta Burr distribution due to Parana\`iba et al. (2011) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{ba^{bd}}{B(c, d)x^{bd+1}} \left[1 + (x/a)^{-b}\right]^{-c-d},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{1}{1+(x/a)^{-b}}}(c, d),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = a \left[I_p^{-1}(c, d)\right]^{1/b} \left[1 - I_p^{-1}(c, d)\right]^{-1/b},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{a}{p} \int_0^p \left[I_v^{-1}(c, d)\right]^{1/b} \left[1 - I_v^{-1}(c, d)\right]^{-1/b} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $b > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $c > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $d > 0$ , the third shape parameter, where  $I_x(a, b) = \int_0^x t^{a-1}(1-t)^{b-1} dt / B(a, b)$  denotes the incomplete beta function ratio,  $B(a, b) = \int_0^1 t^{a-1}(1-t)^{b-1} dt$  denotes the beta function, and  $I_x^{-1}(a, b)$  denotes the inverse function of  $I_x(a, b)$ .

**Usage**

```
dbetaburr(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1, log=FALSE)
pbetaburr(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetaburr(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetaburr(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
d	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetaburr(x)
pbetaburr(x)
varbetaburr(x)
esbetaburr(x)
```

betaburr7

*Beta Burr XII distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta Burr XII distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{kcx^{c-1}}{B(a,b)} \left[1 - (1+x^c)^{-k}\right]^{a-1} (1+x^c)^{-bk-1},$$

$$F(x) = I_{1-(1+x^c)^{-k}}(a,b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \left\{ \left[1 - I_p^{-1}(a,b)\right]^{-1/k} - 1 \right\}^{1/c},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p \left\{ \left[1 - I_v^{-1}(a,b)\right]^{-1/k} - 1 \right\}^{1/c} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter,  $c > 0$ , the third shape parameter, and  $k > 0$ , the fourth shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dbetaburr7(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, k=1, log=FALSE)
pbetaburr7(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, k=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetaburr7(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, k=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetaburr7(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, k=1)
```

**Arguments**

x            scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed

p            scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed

a            the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1



b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
k	the value of the fourth shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetaburr7(x)
pbetaburr7(x)
varbetaburr7(x)
esbetaburr7(x)
```

---

betadist

*Beta distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{x^{a-1}(1-x)^{b-1}}{B(a,b)},$$

$$F(x) = I_x(a,b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = I_p^{-1}(a,b),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p I_v^{-1}(a,b) dv$$

for  $0 < x < 1$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dbetadist(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pbetadist(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetadist(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetadist(p, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>a</code>	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>b</code>	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetadist(x)
pbetadist(x)
varbetadist(x)
esbetadist(x)
```

betaexp

*Beta exponential distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta exponential distribution due to Nadarajah and Kotz (2006) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{\lambda \exp(-b\lambda x)}{B(a, b)} [1 - \exp(-\lambda x)]^{a-1},$$

$$F(x) = I_{1-\exp(-\lambda x)}(a, b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = -\frac{1}{\lambda} \log [1 - I_p^{-1}(a, b)],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = -\frac{1}{p\lambda} \int_0^p \log [1 - I_v^{-1}(a, b)] dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter, where  $I_x(a, b) = \int_0^x t^{a-1}(1-t)^{b-1} dt / B(a, b)$  denotes the incomplete beta function ratio,  $B(a, b) = \int_0^1 t^{a-1}(1-t)^{b-1} dt$  denotes the beta function, and  $I_x^{-1}(a, b)$  denotes the inverse function of  $I_x(a, b)$ .

**Usage**

```
dbetaexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pbetaexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetaexp(p, lambda=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetaexp(p, lambda=1, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetaexp(x)
pbetaexp(x)
varbetaexp(x)
esbetaexp(x)
```

betafrechet

*Beta Frechet distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta Fréchet distribution due to Barreto-Souza et al. (2011) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{\alpha \sigma^\alpha}{x^{\alpha+1} B(a, b)} \exp \left\{ -a \left( \frac{\sigma}{x} \right)^\alpha \right\} \left[ 1 - \exp \left\{ - \left( \frac{\sigma}{x} \right)^\alpha \right\} \right]^{b-1},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\exp \left\{ - \left( \frac{\sigma}{x} \right)^\alpha \right\}}(a, b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \sigma \left[ -\log I_p^{-1}(a, b) \right]^{-1/\alpha},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \left[ -\log I_v^{-1}(a, b) \right]^{-1/\alpha} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $\alpha > 0$ , the third shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dbetafrechet(x, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pbetafrechet(x, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetafrechet(p, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetafrechet(p, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

**x** scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed

**p** scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed

**sigma** the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
alpha	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetafrechet(x)
pbetafrechet(x)
varbetafrechet(x)
esbetafrechet(x)
```

---

betagompertz

*Beta Gompertz distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta Gompertz distribution due to Cordeiro et al. (2012b) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{b\eta \exp(bx)}{B(c, d)} \exp(d\eta) \exp[-d\eta \exp(bx)] \{1 - \exp[\eta - \eta \exp(bx)]\}^{c-1},$$

$$F(x) = I_{1-\exp[\eta - \eta \exp(bx)]}(c, d),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{b} \log \left\{ 1 - \frac{1}{\eta} \log [1 - I_p^{-1}(c, d)] \right\},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{pb} \int_0^p \log \left\{ 1 - \frac{1}{\eta} \log [1 - I_v^{-1}(c, d)] \right\} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $b > 0$ , the first scale parameter,  $\eta > 0$ , the second scale parameter,  $c > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $d > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dbetagompertz(x, b=1, c=1, d=1, eta=1, log=FALSE)
pbetagompertz(x, b=1, c=1, d=1, eta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetagompertz(p, b=1, c=1, d=1, eta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetagompertz(p, b=1, c=1, d=1, eta=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
b	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
eta	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
d	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetagompertz(x)
pbetagompertz(x)
varbetagompertz(x)
esbetagompertz(x)
```

betagumbel

*Beta Gumbel distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta Gumbel distribution due to Nadarajah and Kotz (2004) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma B(a, b)} \exp\left(\frac{\mu - x}{\sigma}\right) \exp\left[-a \exp\frac{\mu - x}{\sigma}\right] \left\{1 - \exp\left[-\exp\frac{\mu - x}{\sigma}\right]\right\}^{b-1},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\exp\left[-\exp\frac{\mu - x}{\sigma}\right]}(a, b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu - \sigma \log\left[-\log I_p^{-1}(a, b)\right],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu - \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \log\left[-\log I_v^{-1}(a, b)\right] dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dbetagumbel(x, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pbetagumbel(x, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetagumbel(p, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetagumbel(p, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetagumbel(x)
pbetagumbel(x)
varbetagumbel(x)
esbetagumbel(x)
```

---

betagumbel2

*Beta Gumbel 2 distribution*

---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta Gumbel II distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{abx^{-a-1}}{B(c, d)} \exp(-bdx^{-a}) [1 - \exp(-bx^{-a})]^{c-1},$$

$$F(x) = I_{1-\exp(-bx^{-a})}(c, d),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = b^{1/a} \{-\log[1 - I_p^{-1}(c, d)]\}^{-1/a},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{b^{1/a}}{p} \int_0^p \{-\log[1 - I_v^{-1}(c, d)]\}^{-1/a} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $c > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $d > 0$ , the third shape parameter.

## Usage

```
dbetagumbel2(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1, log=FALSE)
pbetagumbel2(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetagumbel2(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetagumbel2(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1)
```

## Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
b	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
d	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p



**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetagumbel2(x)
pbetagumbel2(x)
varbetagumbel2(x)
#esbetagumbel2(x)
```

---

betalognorm

*Beta lognormal distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta lognormal distribution due to Castellares et al. (2013) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma x B(a, b)} \phi\left(\frac{\log x - \mu}{\sigma}\right) \Phi^{a-1}\left(\frac{\log x - \mu}{\sigma}\right) \Phi^{b-1}\left(\frac{\mu - \log x}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$F(x) = I_{\Phi\left(\frac{\log x - \mu}{\sigma}\right)}(a, b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \exp\left[\mu + \sigma \Phi^{-1}\left(I_p^{-1}(a, b)\right)\right],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\exp(\mu)}{p} \int_0^p \exp\left[\sigma \Phi^{-1}\left(I_v^{-1}(a, b)\right)\right] dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter, where  $\phi(\cdot)$  denotes the pdf of a standard normal random variable, and  $\Phi(\cdot)$  denotes the cdf of a standard normal random variable.

**Usage**

```
dbetalognorm(x, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pbetalognorm(x, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetalognorm(p, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetalognorm(p, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetalognorm(x)
pbetalognorm(x)
varbetalognorm(x)
esbetalognorm(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta Lomax distribution due to Lemonte and Cordeiro (2013) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{\alpha}{\lambda B(a, b)} \left(1 + \frac{x}{\lambda}\right)^{-b\alpha-1} \left[1 - \left(1 + \frac{x}{\lambda}\right)^{-\alpha}\right]^{a-1},$$

$$F(x) = I_{1 - \left(1 + \frac{x}{\lambda}\right)^{-\alpha}}(a, b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \lambda \left[1 - I_p^{-1}(a, b)\right]^{-1/\alpha} - \lambda,$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\lambda}{p} \int_0^p \left[1 - I_v^{-1}(a, b)\right]^{-1/\alpha} dv - \lambda$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter,  $\alpha > 0$ , the third shape parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dbetalomax(x, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, lambda=1, log=FALSE)
pbetalomax(x, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetalomax(p, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetalomax(p, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, lambda=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
alpha	the value of the third scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetalomax(x)
pbetalomax(x)
varbetalomax(x)
esbetalomax(x)
```

betanorm

*Beta normal distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta normal distribution due to Eugene et al. (2002) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma B(a, b)} \phi\left(\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right) \Phi^{a-1}\left(\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right) \Phi^{b-1}\left(\frac{\mu - x}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$F(x) = I_{\Phi\left(\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right)}(a, b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu + \sigma \Phi^{-1}\left(I_p^{-1}(a, b)\right),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu + \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \Phi^{-1}\left(I_v^{-1}(a, b)\right) dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dbetanorm(x, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pbetanorm(x, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetanorm(p, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetanorm(p, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetanorm(x)
pbetanorm(x)
varbetanorm(x)
esbetanorm(x)
```

---

betapareto

*Beta Pareto distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta Pareto distribution due to Akinsete et al. (2008) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{aK^{ad}x^{-ad-1}}{B(c,d)} \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{K}{x} \right)^a \right]^{c-1},$$

$$F(x) = I_{1-\left(\frac{K}{x}\right)^a}(c,d),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = K [1 - I_p^{-1}(c,d)]^{-1/a},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{K}{p} \int_0^p [1 - I_v^{-1}(c,d)]^{-1/a} dv$$

for  $x \geq K$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $K > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $c > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $d > 0$ , the third shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dbetapareto(x, K=1, a=1, c=1, d=1, log=FALSE)
pbetapareto(x, K=1, a=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetapareto(p, K=1, a=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetapareto(p, K=1, a=1, c=1, d=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
K	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
d	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetapareto(x)
pbetapareto(x)
varbetapareto(x)
esbetapareto(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the beta Weibull distribution due to Cordeiro et al. (2012b) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{\alpha x^{\alpha-1}}{\sigma^\alpha B(a, b)} \exp \left\{ -b \left( \frac{x}{\sigma} \right)^\alpha \right\} \left[ 1 - \exp \left\{ - \left( \frac{x}{\sigma} \right)^\alpha \right\} \right]^{a-1},$$

$$F(x) = I_{1 - \exp \left\{ - \left( \frac{x}{\sigma} \right)^\alpha \right\}}(a, b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \sigma \left\{ -\log \left[ 1 - I_p^{-1}(a, b) \right] \right\}^{1/\alpha},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \left\{ -\log \left[ 1 - I_v^{-1}(a, b) \right] \right\}^{1/\alpha} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter,  $\alpha > 0$ , the third shape parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dbetaweibull(x, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pbetaweibull(x, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varbetaweibull(p, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esbetaweibull(p, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
alpha	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dbetaweibull(x)
pbetaweibull(x)
varbetaweibull(x)
esbetaweibull(x)
```

BS

*Birnbaum-Saunders distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Birnbaum-Saunders distribution due to Birnbaum and Saunders (1969a, 1969b) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{x^{1/2} + x^{-1/2}}{2\gamma x} \phi\left(\frac{x^{1/2} - x^{-1/2}}{\gamma}\right),$$

$$F(x) = \Phi\left(\frac{x^{1/2} - x^{-1/2}}{\gamma}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{4} \left\{ \gamma \Phi^{-1}(p) + \sqrt{4 + \gamma^2 [\Phi^{-1}(p)]^2} \right\}^2,$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{4p} \int_0^p \left\{ \gamma \Phi^{-1}(v) + \sqrt{4 + \gamma^2 [\Phi^{-1}(v)]^2} \right\}^2 dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $\gamma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dBS(x, gamma=1, log=FALSE)
pBS(x, gamma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varBS(p, gamma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esBS(p, gamma=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>gamma</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.



**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dBS(x)
pBS(x)
varBS(x)
esBS(x)
```

burr

*Burr distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Burr distribution due to Burr (1942) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{ba^b}{x^{b+1}} \left[ 1 + (x/a)^{-b} \right]^{-2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{1}{1 + (x/a)^{-b}},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = ap^{1/b}(1-p)^{-1/b},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{a}{p} B_p(1/b + 1, 1 - 1/b)$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the shape parameter, where  $B_x(a, b) = \int_0^x t^{a-1}(1-t)^{b-1} dt$  denotes the incomplete beta function.

**Usage**

```
dburr(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pburr(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varburr(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esburr(p, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x            scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed

p            scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed

a            the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

b            the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

log                    if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned  
 log.p                if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)  
 lower.tail        if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dburr(x)
pburr(x)
varburr(x)
esburr(x)
```

---

burr7

*Burr XII distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Burr XII distribution due to Burr (1942) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{kcx^{c-1}}{(1+x^c)^{k+1}},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - (1+x^c)^{-k},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \left[ (1-p)^{-1/k} - 1 \right]^{1/c},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p \left[ (1-v)^{-1/k} - 1 \right]^{1/c} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $c > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $k > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

### Usage

```
dburr7(x, k=1, c=1, log=FALSE)
pburr7(x, k=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varburr7(p, k=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esburr7(p, k=1, c=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>k</code>	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>c</code>	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dburr7(x)
pburr7(x)
varburr7(x)
esburr7(x)
```

---

Cauchy

*Cauchy distribution*

---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Cauchy distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\pi} \frac{\sigma}{(x - \mu)^2 + \sigma^2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{\pi} \arctan\left(\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu + \sigma \tan\left(\pi\left(p - \frac{1}{2}\right)\right),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu + \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \tan\left(\pi\left(v - \frac{1}{2}\right)\right) dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

### Usage

```
dCauchy(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pCauchy(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varCauchy(p, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esCauchy(p, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

### Arguments

<code>x</code>	scalar or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scalar or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>mu</code>	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
<code>sigma</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dCauchy(x)
pCauchy(x)
varCauchy(x)
esCauchy(x)
```

---

chen *Chen distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Chen distribution due to Chen (2000) given by

$$f(x) = \lambda b x^{b-1} \exp(x^b) \exp[\lambda - \lambda \exp(x^b)],$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \exp[\lambda - \lambda \exp(x^b)],$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \left\{ \log \left[ 1 - \frac{\log(1-p)}{\lambda} \right] \right\}^{1/b},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p \left\{ \log \left[ 1 - \frac{\log(1-v)}{\lambda} \right] \right\}^{1/b} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $b > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

### Usage

```
dchen(x, b=1, lambda=1, log=FALSE)
pchen(x, b=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varchen(p, b=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eschen(p, b=1, lambda=1)
```

### Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dchen(x)
pchen(x)
varchen(x)
eschen(x)
```

clg

*Compound Laplace gamma distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the compound Laplace gamma distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{ab}{2} \{1 + b|x - \theta|\}^{-(a+1)},$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \{1 + b|x - \theta|\}^{-a}, & \text{if } x \leq \theta, \\ 1 - \frac{1}{2} \{1 + b|x - \theta|\}^{-a}, & \text{if } x > \theta, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta - \frac{1}{b} - \frac{(2p)^{-1/a}}{b}, & \text{if } p \leq 1/2, \\ \theta - \frac{1}{b} + \frac{(2(1-p))^{-1/a}}{b}, & \text{if } p > 1/2, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta - \frac{1}{b} - \frac{(2p)^{-1/a}}{b(1-1/a)}, & \text{if } p \leq 1/2, \\ \theta - \frac{1}{b} - \frac{[2(1-p)]^{1-1/a}}{2pb(1-1/a)}, & \text{if } p > 1/2 \end{cases}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \theta < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $b > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dclg(x, a=1, b=1, theta=0, log=FALSE)
pclg(x, a=1, b=1, theta=0, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varclg(p, a=1, b=1, theta=0, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esclg(p, a=1, b=1, theta=0)
```

**Arguments**

x scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed  
p scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed

theta	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
b	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dclg(x)
pclg(x)
varclg(x)
esclg(x)
```

---

compbeta

*Complementary beta distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the complementary beta distribution due to Jones (2002) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= B(a, b) \{I_x^{-1}(a, b)\}^{1-a} \{1 - I_x^{-1}(a, b)\}^{1-b}, \\
 F(x) &= I_x^{-1}(a, b), \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= I_p(a, b), \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p I_v(a, b) dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $0 < x < 1$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dcompbeta(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pcompbeta(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varcompbeta(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
escompbeta(p, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dcompbeta(x)
pcompbeta(x)
varcompbeta(x)
escompbeta(x)
```



dagum

*Dagum distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Dagum distribution due to Dagum (1975, 1977, 1980) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{acb^a x^{ac-1}}{[x^a + b^a]^{c+1}},$$

$$F(x) = \left[1 + \left(\frac{b}{x}\right)^a\right]^{-c},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = b \left(1 - p^{-1/c}\right)^{-1/a},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{b}{p} \int_0^p \left(1 - v^{-1/c}\right)^{-1/a} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $c > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
ddagum(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, log=FALSE)
pdagum(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vardagum(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esdagum(p, a=1, b=1, c=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>b</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>a</code>	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>c</code>	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
ddagum(x)
pdagum(x)
vardagum(x)
esdagum(x)
```

dweibull

*Double Weibull distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the double Weibull distribution due to Balakrishnan and Kocherlakota (1985) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \frac{c}{2\sigma} \left| \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} \right|^{c-1} \exp \left\{ - \left| \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} \right|^c \right\}, \\
 F(x) &= \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \exp \left\{ - \left( \frac{\mu-x}{\sigma} \right)^c \right\}, & \text{if } x \leq \mu, \\ 1 - \frac{1}{2} \exp \left\{ - \left( \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} \right)^c \right\}, & \text{if } x > \mu, \end{cases} \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \begin{cases} \mu - \sigma [-\log(2p)]^{1/c}, & \text{if } p \leq 1/2, \\ \mu + \sigma [-\log(2(1-p))]^{1/c}, & \text{if } p > 1/2, \end{cases} \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \begin{cases} \mu - \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p [-\log 2 - \log v]^{1/c} dv, & \text{if } p \leq 1/2, \\ \mu - \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^{1/2} [-\log 2 - \log v]^{1/c} dv \\ \quad + \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_{1/2}^p [-\log 2 - \log(1-v)]^{1/c} dv, & \text{if } p > 1/2 \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $c > 0$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
ddweibull(x, c=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pdweibull(x, c=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vardweibull(p, c=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esdweibull(p, c=1, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
ddweibull(x)
pdweibull(x)
vardweibull(x)
esdweibull(x)
```

expexp

*Exponentiated exponential distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the exponentiated exponential distribution due to Gupta and Kundu (1999, 2001) given by

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= a\lambda \exp(-\lambda x) [1 - \exp(-\lambda x)]^{a-1}, \\ F(x) &= [1 - \exp(-\lambda x)]^a, \\ \text{VaR}_p(X) &= -\frac{1}{\lambda} \log(1 - p^{1/a}), \\ \text{ES}_p(X) &= -\frac{1}{p\lambda} \int_0^p \log(1 - v^{1/a}) dv \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dexpexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, log=FALSE)
pexpexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varexpexp(p, lambda=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esexpexp(p, lambda=1, a=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>lambda</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>a</code>	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dexpexp(x)
pexpexp(x)
varexpexp(x)
esexpexp(x)
```

expext

*Exponential extension distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the exponential extension distribution due to Nadarajah and Haghighi (2011) given by

$$f(x) = a\lambda(1 + \lambda x)^{a-1} \exp[1 - (1 + \lambda x)^a],$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \exp[1 - (1 + \lambda x)^a],$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{[1 - \log(1 - p)]^{1/a} - 1}{\lambda},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = -\frac{1}{\lambda} + \frac{1}{\lambda p} \int_0^p [1 - \log(1 - v)]^{1/a} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dexpext(x, lambda=1, a=1, log=FALSE)
pexpext(x, lambda=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varepext(p, lambda=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esexpext(p, lambda=1, a=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dexpext(x)
pexpext(x)
varexpext(x)
esexpext(x)
```

---

expgeo

*Exponential geometric distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the exponential geometric distribution due to Adamidis and Loukas (1998) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{\lambda\theta \exp(-\lambda x)}{[1 - (1 - \theta) \exp(-\lambda x)]^2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{\theta \exp(-\lambda x)}{1 - (1 - \theta) \exp(-\lambda x)},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = -\frac{1}{\lambda} \log \frac{p}{\theta + (1 - \theta)p},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = -\frac{\log p}{\lambda} - \frac{\theta \log \theta}{\lambda p(1 - \theta)} + \frac{\theta + (1 - \theta)p}{\lambda p(1 - \theta)} \log [\theta + (1 - \theta)p]$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $0 < \theta < 1$ , the first scale parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dexpgeo(x, theta=0.5, lambda=1, log=FALSE)
pexpgeo(x, theta=0.5, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varexpgeo(p, theta=0.5, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esexpgeo(p, theta=0.5, lambda=1)
```

**Arguments**

x                    scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed

p                    scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed

theta	the value of the first scale parameter, must be in the unit interval, the default is 0.5
lambda	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dexpgeo(x)
pexpgeo(x)
varexpgeo(x)
esexpgeo(x)
```

---

explog *Exponential logarithmic distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the exponential logarithmic distribution due to Tahmasbi and Rezaei (2008) given by

$$f(x) = -\frac{b(1-a)\exp(-bx)}{\log a [1 - (1-a)\exp(-bx)]},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \frac{\log [1 - (1-a)\exp(-bx)]}{\log a},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = -\frac{1}{b} \log \left[ \frac{1 - a^{1-p}}{1-a} \right],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = -\frac{1}{bp} \int_0^p \log \left[ \frac{1 - a^{1-v}}{1-a} \right] dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $0 < a < 1$ , the first scale parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dexplog(x, a=0.5, b=1, log=FALSE)
pexplog(x, a=0.5, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varexplog(p, a=0.5, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esexplog(p, a=0.5, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first scale parameter, must be in the unit interval, the default is 0.5
b	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dexplog(x)
pexplog(x)
varexplog(x)
esexplog(x)
```



explogis

*Exponentiated logistic distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the exponentiated logistic distribution given by

$$f(x) = (a/b) \exp(-x/b) [1 + \exp(-x/b)]^{-a-1},$$

$$F(x) = [1 + \exp(-x/b)]^{-a},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = -b \log [p^{-1/a} - 1],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = -\frac{b}{p} \int_0^p \log [v^{-1/a} - 1] dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dexplogis(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pexplogis(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varexplogis(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esexplogis(p, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
b	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dexplogis(x)
pexplogis(x)
varexplogis(x)
esexplogis(x)
```

---

 exponential

*Exponential distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the exponential distribution given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \lambda \exp(-\lambda x), \\
 F(x) &= 1 - \exp(-\lambda x), \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= -\frac{1}{\lambda} \log(1-p), \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= -\frac{1}{p\lambda} \{\log(1-p)p - p - \log(1-p)\}
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dexponential(x, lambda=1, log=FALSE)
pexponential(x, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varexponential(p, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esexponential(p, lambda=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dexponential(x)
pexponential(x)
varexponential(x)
esexponential(x)
```

---

exppois

*Exponential Poisson distribution*


---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the exponential Poisson distribution due to Kus (2007) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{b\lambda \exp[-bx - \lambda + \lambda \exp(-bx)]}{1 - \exp(-\lambda)},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{1 - \exp[-\lambda + \lambda \exp(-bx)]}{1 - \exp(-\lambda)},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = -\frac{1}{b} \log \left\{ \frac{1}{\lambda} \log [1 - p + p \exp(-\lambda)] + 1 \right\},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = -\frac{1}{bp} \int_0^p \log \left\{ \frac{1}{\lambda} \log [1 - v + v \exp(-\lambda)] + 1 \right\} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $b > 0$ , the first scale parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

## Usage

```
dexppois(x, b=1, lambda=1, log=FALSE)
pexppois(x, b=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varexppois(p, b=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esexppois(p, b=1, lambda=1)
```

## Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
b	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
lambda	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dexppois(x)
pexppois(x)
vareppois(x)
esexppois(x)
```

---

 exppower

---

*Exponential power distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the exponential power distribution due to Subbotin (1923) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \frac{1}{2a^{1/a}\sigma\Gamma(1+1/a)} \exp\left\{-\frac{|x-\mu|^a}{a\sigma^a}\right\}, \\
 F(x) &= \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}Q\left(\frac{1}{a}, \frac{(\mu-x)^a}{a\sigma^a}\right), & \text{if } x \leq \mu, \\ 1 - \frac{1}{2}Q\left(\frac{1}{a}, \frac{(x-\mu)^a}{a\sigma^a}\right), & \text{if } x > \mu, \end{cases} \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \begin{cases} \mu - a^{1/a}\sigma \left[Q^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{a}, 2p\right)\right]^{1/a}, & \text{if } p \leq 1/2, \\ \mu + a^{1/a}\sigma \left[Q^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{a}, 2(1-p)\right)\right]^{1/a}, & \text{if } p > 1/2, \end{cases} \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \begin{cases} \mu - \frac{a^{1/a}\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \left[Q^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{a}, 2v\right)\right]^{1/a} dv, & \text{if } p \leq 1/2, \\ \mu - \frac{a^{1/a}\sigma}{p} \int_0^{1/2} \left[Q^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{a}, 2v\right)\right]^{1/a} dv \\ \quad + \frac{a^{1/a}\sigma}{p} \int_{1/2}^p \left[Q^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{a}, 2(1-v)\right)\right]^{1/a} dv, & \text{if } p > 1/2 \end{cases}
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter.

### Usage

```
dexppower(x, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, log=FALSE)
pexppower(x, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varexppower(p, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esexppower(p, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1)
```

### Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dexppower(x)
pexppower(x)
varexppower(x)
esexppower(x)
```

expweibull

*Exponentiated Weibull distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the exponentiated Weibull distribution due to Mudholkar and Srivastava (1993) and Mudholkar et al. (1995) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= a\alpha\sigma^{-\alpha}x^{\alpha-1}\exp[-(x/\sigma)^\alpha]\{1-\exp[-(x/\sigma)^\alpha]\}^{\alpha-1}, \\
 F(x) &= \{1-\exp[-(x/\sigma)^\alpha]\}^\alpha, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \sigma\left[-\log\left(1-p^{1/a}\right)\right]^{1/\alpha}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{\sigma}{p}\int_0^p\left[-\log\left(1-v^{1/a}\right)\right]^{1/\alpha}dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $\alpha > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```

dexpweibull(x, a=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pexpweibull(x, a=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varexpweibull(p, a=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esexpweibull(p, a=1, alpha=1, sigma=1)

```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
alpha	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dexpweibull(x)
pexpweibull(x)
varexpweibull(x)
esexpweibull(x)
```

F

*F distribution*

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the F distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{B\left(\frac{d_1}{2}, \frac{d_2}{2}\right)} \left(\frac{d_1}{d_2}\right)^{\frac{d_1}{2}} x^{\frac{d_1}{2}-1} \left(1 + \frac{d_1}{d_2}x\right)^{-\frac{d_1+d_2}{2}},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{d_1x}{d_1x+d_2}}\left(\frac{d_1}{2}, \frac{d_2}{2}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{d_2}{d_1} \frac{I_p^{-1}\left(\frac{d_1}{2}, \frac{d_2}{2}\right)}{1 - I_p^{-1}\left(\frac{d_1}{2}, \frac{d_2}{2}\right)},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{d_2}{d_1 p} \int_0^p \frac{I_v^{-1}\left(\frac{d_1}{2}, \frac{d_2}{2}\right)}{1 - I_v^{-1}\left(\frac{d_1}{2}, \frac{d_2}{2}\right)} dv$$

for  $x \geq K$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $d_1 > 0$ , the first degree of freedom parameter, and  $d_2 > 0$ , the second degree of freedom parameter.

## Usage

```
dF(x, d1=1, d2=1, log=FALSE)
pF(x, d1=1, d2=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varF(p, d1=1, d2=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esF(p, d1=1, d2=1)
```

## Arguments

**x** scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed

**p** scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed

**d1** the value of the first degree of freedom parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

d2	the value of the second degree of freedom parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dF(x)
pF(x)
varF(x)
esF(x)
```

---

FR

*Freimer distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Freimer distribution due to Freimer et al. (1988) given by

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{a} \left[ \frac{p^b - 1}{b} - \frac{(1-p)^c - 1}{c} \right],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{a} \left( \frac{1}{c} - \frac{1}{b} \right) + \frac{p^b}{ab(b+1)} + \frac{(1-p)^{c+1} - 1}{pac(c+1)}$$

for  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $b > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $c > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
varFR(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esFR(p, a=1, b=1, c=1)
```



**Arguments**

<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>a</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>b</code>	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>c</code>	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
varFR(x)
esFR(x)
```

---

frechet

*Frechet distribution*

---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Fréchet distribution due to Fréchet (1927) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \frac{\alpha \sigma^\alpha}{x^{\alpha+1}} \exp \left\{ - \left( \frac{\sigma}{x} \right)^\alpha \right\}, \\
 F(x) &= \exp \left\{ - \left( \frac{\sigma}{x} \right)^\alpha \right\}, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \sigma [-\log p]^{-1/\alpha}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{\sigma}{p} \Gamma(1 - 1/\alpha, -\log p)
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $\alpha > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter, where  $\Gamma(a, x) = \int_x^\infty t^{a-1} \exp(-t) dt$  denotes the complementary incomplete gamma function.

**Usage**

```
dfrechet(x, alpha=1, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pfrechet(x, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varfrechet(p, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esfrechet(p, alpha=1, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
alpha	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dfrechet(x)
pfrechet(x)
varfrechet(x)
esfrechet(x)
```

Gamma

Gamma distribution

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the gamma distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{b^a x^{a-1} \exp(-bx)}{\Gamma(a)},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{\gamma(a, bx)}{\Gamma(a)},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{b} Q^{-1}(a, 1 - p),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{bp} \int_0^p Q^{-1}(a, 1 - v) dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $b > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter, where  $\gamma(a, x) = \int_0^x t^{a-1} \exp(-t) dt$  denotes the incomplete gamma function,  $Q(a, x) = \int_x^\infty t^{a-1} \exp(-t) dt / \Gamma(a)$  denotes the regularized complementary incomplete gamma function,  $\Gamma(a) = \int_0^\infty t^{a-1} \exp(-t) dt$  denotes the gamma function, and  $Q^{-1}(a, x)$  denotes the inverse of  $Q(a, x)$ .

**Usage**

```
dGamma(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pGamma(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varGamma(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esGamma(p, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
b	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dGamma(x)
pGamma(x)
varGamma(x)
esGamma(x)
```

---

genbeta

*Generalized beta distribution*

---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized beta distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{(x-c)^{a-1}(d-x)^{b-1}}{B(a,b)(d-c)^{a+b-1}},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{x-c}{d-c}}(a,b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = c + (d-c)I_p^{-1}(a,b),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = c + \frac{d-c}{p} \int_0^p I_v^{-1}(a,b) dv$$

for  $c \leq x \leq d$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter,  $-\infty < c < \infty$ , the first location parameter, and  $-\infty < c < d < \infty$ , the second location parameter.

## Usage

```
dgenbeta(x, a=1, b=1, c=0, d=1, log=FALSE)
pgenbeta(x, a=1, b=1, c=0, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargenbeta(p, a=1, b=1, c=0, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgenbeta(p, a=1, b=1, c=0, d=1)
```

## Arguments

- x scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
- p scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
- c the value of the first location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
- d the value of the second location parameter, can take any real value but must be greater than c, the default is 1
- a the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgenbeta(x)
pgenbeta(x)
vargenbeta(x)
esgenbeta(x)
```

---

genbeta2

*Generalized beta II distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized beta II distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{cx^{ac-1}(1-x^c)^{b-1}}{B(a,b)},$$

$$F(x) = I_{x^c}(a,b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = [I_p^{-1}(a,b)]^{1/c},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p [I_v^{-1}(a,b)]^{1/c} dv$$

for  $0 < x < 1$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $c > 0$ , the third shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dgenbeta2(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, log=FALSE)
pgenbeta2(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargenbeta2(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgenbeta2(p, a=1, b=1, c=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgenbeta2(x)
pgenbeta2(x)
vargenbeta2(x)
esgenbeta2(x)
```

geninvbeta

*Generalized inverse beta distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized inverse beta distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{ax^{ac-1}}{B(c, d) (1 + x^a)^{c+d}},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{x^a}{1+x^a}}(c, d),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \left[ \frac{I_p^{-1}(c, d)}{1 - I_p^{-1}(c, d)} \right]^{1/a},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p \left[ \frac{I_v^{-1}(c, d)}{1 - I_v^{-1}(c, d)} \right]^{1/a} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $c > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $d > 0$ , the third shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dgeninvbeta(x, a=1, c=1, d=1, log=FALSE)
pgeninvbeta(x, a=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargeninvbeta(p, a=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgeninvbeta(p, a=1, c=1, d=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
d	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgeninbeta(x)
pgeninbeta(x)
vargeninbeta(x)
esgeninbeta(x)
```

---

genlogis

*Generalized logistic distribution*

---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized logistic distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{a \exp\left(-\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)}{\sigma \left\{1 + \exp\left(-\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)\right\}^{1+a}},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{1}{\left\{1 + \exp\left(-\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)\right\}^a},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu - \sigma \log\left(p^{-1/a} - 1\right),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu - \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \log\left(v^{-1/a} - 1\right) dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter.

## Usage

```
dgenlogis(x, a=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pgenlogis(x, a=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargenlogis(p, a=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgenlogis(p, a=1, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

## Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1



log                    if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned  
log.p                  if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)  
lower.tail            if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgenlogis(x)
pgenlogis(x)
vargenlogis(x)
esgenlogis(x)
```

---

genlogis3

---

*Generalized logistic III distribution*


---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized logistic III distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma B(\alpha, \alpha)} \exp\left(\alpha \frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right) \left\{1 + \exp\left(\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right)\right\}^{-2\alpha},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{1}{1 + \exp\left(\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right)}}(\alpha, \alpha),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu - \sigma \log \frac{1 - I_p^{-1}(\alpha, \alpha)}{I_p^{-1}(\alpha, \alpha)},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu - \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \log \frac{1 - I_v^{-1}(\alpha, \alpha)}{I_v^{-1}(\alpha, \alpha)} dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $\alpha > 0$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dgenlogis3(x, alpha=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pgenlogis3(x, alpha=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargenlogis3(p, alpha=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgenlogis3(p, alpha=1, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
alpha	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgenlogis3(x)
pgenlogis3(x)
vargenlogis3(x)
esgenlogis3(x)
```

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized logistic IV distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma B(\alpha, a)} \exp\left(-\alpha \frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right) \left\{1 + \exp\left(-\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right)\right\}^{-\alpha - a},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{1}{1 + \exp\left(-\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right)}}(\alpha, a),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu - \sigma \log \frac{1 - I_p^{-1}(\alpha, a)}{I_p^{-1}(\alpha, a)},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu - \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \log \frac{1 - I_v^{-1}(\alpha, a)}{I_v^{-1}(\alpha, a)} dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $\alpha > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $a > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

## Usage

```
dgenlogis4(x, a=1, alpha=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pgenlogis4(x, a=1, alpha=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargenlogis4(p, a=1, alpha=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgenlogis4(p, a=1, alpha=1, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

## Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
alpha	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

## Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgenlogis4(x)
pgenlogis4(x)
vargenlogis4(x)
esgenlogis4(x)
```

---

genpareto

*Generalized Pareto distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized Pareto distribution due to Pickands (1975) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{k} \left(1 - \frac{cx}{k}\right)^{1/c-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left(1 - \frac{cx}{k}\right)^{1/c},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{k}{c} [1 - (1-p)^c],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{k}{c} + \frac{k(1-p)^{c+1}}{pc(c+1)} - \frac{k}{pc(c+1)}$$

for  $x < k/c$  if  $c > 0$ ,  $x > k/c$  if  $c < 0$ ,  $x > 0$  if  $c = 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $k > 0$ , the scale parameter and  $-\infty < c < \infty$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dgenpareto(x, k=1, c=1, log=FALSE)
pgenpareto(x, k=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargenpareto(p, k=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgenpareto(p, k=1, c=1)
```

**Arguments**

x                    scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed

p                    scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed

k	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the shape parameter, can take any real value, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgenpareto(x)
pgenpareto(x)
vargenpareto(x)
esgenpareto(x)
```

---

genpowerweibull

*Generalized power Weibull distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized power Weibull distribution due to Nikulin and Haghighi (2006) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= a\theta x^{a-1} [1 + x^a]^{\theta-1} \exp\left\{1 - [1 + x^a]^\theta\right\}, \\
 F(x) &= 1 - \exp\left\{1 - [1 + x^a]^\theta\right\}, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \left\{[1 - \log(1 - p)]^{1/\theta} - 1\right\}^{1/a}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p \left\{[1 - \log(1 - v)]^{1/\theta} - 1\right\}^{1/a} dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $\theta > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dgenpowerweibull(x, a=1, theta=1, log=FALSE)
pgenpowerweibull(x, a=1, theta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargenpowerweibull(p, a=1, theta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgenpowerweibull(p, a=1, theta=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
theta	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgenpowerweibull(x)
pgenpowerweibull(x)
vargenpowerweibull(x)
esgenpowerweibull(x)
```

genunif

*Generalized uniform distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized uniform distribution given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= hkc(x-a)^{c-1} [1 - k(x-a)^c]^{h-1}, \\
 F(x) &= 1 - [1 - k(x-a)^c]^h, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= a + k^{-1/c} \left[1 - (1-p)^{1/h}\right]^{1/c}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= a + \frac{k^{-1/c}}{p} \int_0^p \left[1 - (1-v)^{1/h}\right]^{1/c} dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $a \leq x \leq a + k^{-1/c}$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < a < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $c > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $k > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $h > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```

dgenunif(x, a=0, c=1, h=1, k=1, log=FALSE)
pgenunif(x, a=0, c=1, h=1, k=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargenunif(p, a=0, c=1, h=1, k=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgenunif(p, a=0, c=1, h=1, k=1)

```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
k	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
h	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgenunif(x)
pgenunif(x)
vargenunif(x)
esgenunif(x)
```

---

gev

*Generalized extreme value distribution*

---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the generalized extreme value distribution due to Fisher and Tippett (1928) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma} \left[ 1 + \xi \left( \frac{x - \mu}{\sigma} \right) \right]^{-1/\xi - 1} \exp \left\{ - \left[ 1 + \xi \left( \frac{x - \mu}{\sigma} \right) \right]^{-1/\xi} \right\},$$

$$F(x) = \exp \left\{ - \left[ 1 + \xi \left( \frac{x - \mu}{\sigma} \right) \right]^{-1/\xi} \right\},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu - \frac{\sigma}{\xi} + \frac{\sigma}{\xi} (-\log p)^{-\xi},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu - \frac{\sigma}{\xi} + \frac{\sigma}{p\xi} \int_0^p (-\log v)^{-\xi} dv$$

for  $x \geq \mu - \sigma/\xi$  if  $\xi > 0$ ,  $x \leq \mu - \sigma/\xi$  if  $\xi < 0$ ,  $-\infty < x < \infty$  if  $\xi = 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $-\infty < \xi < \infty$ , the shape parameter.

## Usage

```
dgev(x, mu=0, sigma=1, xi=1, log=FALSE)
pgev(x, mu=0, sigma=1, xi=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargev(p, mu=0, sigma=1, xi=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgev(p, mu=0, sigma=1, xi=1)
```

## Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero



<code>sigma</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>xi</code>	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgev(x)
pgev(x)
vargev(x)
esgev(x)
```

---

gompertz

*Gompertz distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Gompertz distribution due to Gompertz (1825) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= b\eta \exp(bx) \exp[\eta - \eta \exp(bx)], \\
 F(x) &= 1 - \exp[\eta - \eta \exp(bx)], \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \frac{1}{b} \log \left[ 1 - \frac{1}{\eta} \log(1-p) \right], \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{1}{pb} \int_0^p \log \left[ 1 - \frac{1}{\eta} \log(1-v) \right] dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $b > 0$ , the first scale parameter and  $\eta > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dgompertz(x, b=1, eta=1, log=FALSE)
pgompertz(x, b=1, eta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargompertz(p, b=1, eta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgompertz(p, b=1, eta=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
b	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
eta	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgompertz(x)
pgompertz(x)
vargompertz(x)
esgompertz(x)
```

gumbel

*Gumbel distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Gumbel distribution given by due to Gumbel (1954) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma} \exp\left(\frac{\mu - x}{\sigma}\right) \exp\left[-\exp\left(\frac{\mu - x}{\sigma}\right)\right],$$

$$F(x) = \exp\left[-\exp\left(\frac{\mu - x}{\sigma}\right)\right],$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu - \sigma \log(-\log p),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu - \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \log(-\log v) dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dgumbel(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pgumbel(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargumbel(p, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgumbel(p, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgumbel(x)
pgumbel(x)
vargumbel(x)
esgumbel(x)
```

---

gumbel2

*Gumbel II distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Gumbel II distribution

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= abx^{-a-1} \exp(-bx^{-a}), \\
 F(x) &= 1 - \exp(-bx^{-a}), \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= b^{1/a} [-\log(1-p)]^{-1/a}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{b^{1/a}}{p} \int_0^p [-\log(1-v)]^{-1/a} dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dgumbel2(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pgumbel2(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vargumbel2(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esgumbel2(p, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dgumbel2(x)
pgumbel2(x)
vargumbel2(x)
#esgumbel2(x)
```

---

halfcauchy

*Half Cauchy distribution*

---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the half Cauchy distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{2}{\pi} \frac{\sigma}{x^2 + \sigma^2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{2}{\pi} \arctan\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \sigma \tan\left(\frac{\pi p}{2}\right),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \tan\left(\frac{\pi v}{2}\right) dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dhalfcauchy(x, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
phalfcauchy(x, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varhalfcauchy(p, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eshalfcauchy(p, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>sigma</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dhalfcauchy(x)
phalfcauchy(x)
varhalfcauchy(x)
eshalfcauchy(x)
```

---

halflogis

*Half logistic distribution*

---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the half logistic distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{2\lambda \exp(-\lambda x)}{[1 + \exp(-\lambda x)]^2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{1 - \exp(-\lambda x)}{1 + \exp(-\lambda x)},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = -\frac{1}{\lambda} \log \frac{1-p}{1+p},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = -\frac{1}{\lambda} \log \frac{1-p}{1+p} + \frac{1}{\lambda p} \log(1-p^2)$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dhalflogis(x, lambda=1, log=FALSE)
phalflogis(x, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varhalflogis(p, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eshalflogis(p, lambda=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dhalflogis(x)
phalflogis(x)
varhalflogis(x)
eshalflogis(x)
```

halfnorm

*Half normal distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for Half normal distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{2}{\sigma} \phi\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$F(x) = 2\Phi\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right) - 1,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \sigma \Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{1+p}{2}\right),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{1+v}{2}\right) dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dhalfnorm(x, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
phalfnorm(x, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varhalfnorm(p, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eshalfnorm(p, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted



**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dhalfnorm(x)
phalfnorm(x)
varhalfnorm(x)
eshalfnorm(x)
```

halfT

*Half Student's t distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the half Student's  $t$  distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{2\Gamma\left(\frac{n+1}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{n\pi}\Gamma\left(\frac{n}{2}\right)} \left(1 + \frac{x^2}{n}\right)^{-\frac{n+1}{2}},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{x^2}{x^2+n}}\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{n}{2}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \sqrt{\frac{nI_p^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{n}{2}\right)}{1 - I_p^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{n}{2}\right)}},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\sqrt{n}}{p} \int_0^p \sqrt{\frac{I_v^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{n}{2}\right)}{1 - I_v^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{n}{2}\right)}} dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $n > 0$ , the degree of freedom parameter.

**Usage**

```
dhalfT(x, n=1, log=FALSE)
phalfT(x, n=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varhalfT(p, n=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eshalfT(p, n=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
n	the value of the degree of freedom parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dhalfT(x)
phalfT(x)
varhalfT(x)
eshalfT(x)
```

HBlaplace

*Holla-Bhattacharya Laplace distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Holla-Bhattacharya Laplace distribution due to Holla and Bhattacharya (1968) given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} a\phi \exp\{\phi(x - \theta)\}, & \text{if } x \leq \theta, \\ (1 - a)\phi \exp\{\phi(\theta - x)\}, & \text{if } x > \theta, \end{cases}$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} a \exp(\phi x - \theta\phi), & \text{if } x \leq \theta, \\ 1 - (1 - a) \exp(\theta\phi - \phi x), & \text{if } x > \theta, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta + \frac{1}{\phi} \log\left(\frac{p}{a}\right), & \text{if } p \leq a, \\ \theta - \frac{1}{\phi} \log\left(\frac{1-p}{1-a}\right), & \text{if } p > a, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta - \frac{1}{\phi} + \frac{1}{\phi} \log\frac{p}{a}, & \text{if } p \leq a, \\ \frac{1}{p} \left[ \theta(1+p-a) + \frac{p-2a-(1-a)\log a}{\phi} + \frac{1-p}{\phi} \log\frac{1-p}{1-a} \right], & \text{if } p > a \end{cases}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \theta < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $0 < a < 1$ , the first scale parameter, and  $\phi > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dHBlaplace(x, a=0.5, theta=0, phi=1, log=FALSE)
pHBlaplace(x, a=0.5, theta=0, phi=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varHBlaplace(p, a=0.5, theta=0, phi=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esHBlaplace(p, a=0.5, theta=0, phi=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>theta</code>	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
<code>a</code>	the value of the first scale parameter, must be in the unit interval, the default is 0.5
<code>phi</code>	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dHBlaplace(x)
pHBlaplace(x)
varHBlaplace(x)
esHBlaplace(x)
```

---

 HL

---

*Hankin-Lee distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Hankin-Lee distribution due to Hankin and Lee (2006) given by

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{cp^a}{(1-p)^b},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{c}{p} B_p(a+1, 1-b)$$

for  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $c > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
varHL(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esHL(p, a=1, b=1, c=1)
```

**Arguments**

p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
c	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
varHL(x)
esHL(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Hosking logistic distribution due to Hosking (1989, 1990) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{(1 - kx)^{1/k-1}}{[1 + (1 - kx)^{1/k}]^2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{1}{1 + (1 - kx)^{1/k}},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{k} \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{1-p}{p} \right)^k \right],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{k} - \frac{1}{kp} B_p(1 - k, 1 + k)$$

for  $x < 1/k$  if  $k > 0$ ,  $x > 1/k$  if  $k < 0$ ,  $-\infty < x < \infty$  if  $k = 0$ , and  $-\infty < k < \infty$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dHlogis(x, k=1, log=FALSE)
pHlogis(x, k=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varHlogis(p, k=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esHlogis(p, k=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>k</code>	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dHlogis(x)
pHlogis(x)
varHlogis(x)
esHlogis(x)
```

---

 invbeta

*Inverse beta distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the inverse beta distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{x^{a-1}}{B(a,b)(1+x)^{a+b}},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{x}{1+x}}(a,b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{I_p^{-1}(a,b)}{1 - I_p^{-1}(a,b)},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p \frac{I_v^{-1}(a,b)}{1 - I_v^{-1}(a,b)} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dinvbeta(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pinvbeta(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varinvbeta(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esinvbeta(p, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dinvbeta(x)
pinvbeta(x)
varinvbeta(x)
esinvbeta(x)
```

---

 invexpexp

---

*Inverse exponentiated exponential distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the inverse exponentiated exponential distribution due to Ghitany et al. (2013) given by

$$f(x) = a\lambda x^{-2} \exp\left(-\frac{\lambda}{x}\right) \left[1 - \exp\left(-\frac{\lambda}{x}\right)\right]^{a-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left[1 - \exp\left(-\frac{\lambda}{x}\right)\right]^a,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \lambda \left\{-\log\left[1 - (1-p)^{1/a}\right]\right\}^{-1},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\lambda}{p} \int_0^p \left\{-\log\left[1 - (1-v)^{1/a}\right]\right\}^{-1} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dinvexpexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, log=FALSE)
pinvexpexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varinvexpexp(p, lambda=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esinvexpexp(p, lambda=1, a=1)
```

**Arguments**

**x** scalar or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed

**p** scalar or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed

**lambda** the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

**a** the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1  
**log** if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned  
**log.p** if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)  
**lower.tail** if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dinvexpexp(x)
pinvexpexp(x)
varinvexpexp(x)
esinvexpexp(x)
```

---

invgamma

*Inverse gamma distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the inverse gamma distribution given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \frac{b^a \exp(-b/x)}{x^{a+1} \Gamma(a)}, \\
 F(x) &= Q(a, b/x), \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= b [Q^{-1}(a, p)]^{-1}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{b}{p} \int_0^p [Q^{-1}(a, v)]^{-1} dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the scale parameter.

### Usage

```
dinvgamma(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pinvgamma(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varinvgamma(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esinvgamma(p, a=1, b=1)
```



**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>b</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>a</code>	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dinvgamma(x)
pinvgamma(x)
varinvgamma(x)
esinvgamma(x)
```

---

kum

*Kumaraswamy distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Kumaraswamy distribution due to Kumaraswamy (1980) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= abx^{a-1} (1-x^a)^{b-1}, \\
 F(x) &= 1 - (1-x^a)^b, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \left[1 - (1-p)^{1/b}\right]^{1/a}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p \left[1 - (1-v)^{1/b}\right]^{1/a} dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $0 < x < 1$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dkum(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pkum(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varkum(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eskum(p, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>a</code>	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>b</code>	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dkum(x)
pkum(x)
varkum(x)
eskum(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Kumaraswamy Burr XII distribution due to Paranaíba et al. (2013) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{abkcx^{c-1}}{(1+x^c)^{k+1}} \left[1 - (1+x^c)^{-k}\right]^{a-1} \left\{1 - \left[1 - (1+x^c)^{-k}\right]^a\right\}^{b-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left\{1 - \left[1 - (1+x^c)^{-k}\right]^a\right\}^b,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \left[ \left\{1 - \left[1 - (1-p)^{1/b}\right]^{1/a}\right\}^{-1/k} - 1 \right]^{1/c},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p \left[ \left\{1 - \left[1 - (1-v)^{1/b}\right]^{1/a}\right\}^{-1/k} - 1 \right]^{1/c} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter,  $c > 0$ , the third shape parameter, and  $k > 0$ , the fourth shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dkumburr7(x, a=1, b=1, k=1, c=1, log=FALSE)
pkumburr7(x, a=1, b=1, k=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varkumburr7(p, a=1, b=1, k=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eskumburr7(p, a=1, b=1, k=1, c=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
k	the value of the fourth shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dkumburr7(x)
pkumburr7(x)
varkumburr7(x)
eskumburr7(x)
```

kumexp

*Kumaraswamy exponential distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Kumaraswamy exponential distribution due to Cordeiro and de Castro (2011) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= ab\lambda \exp(-\lambda x) [1 - \exp(-\lambda x)]^{a-1} \{1 - [1 - \exp(-\lambda x)]^a\}^{b-1}, \\
 F(x) &= 1 - \{1 - [1 - \exp(-\lambda x)]^a\}^b, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= -\frac{1}{\lambda} \log \left\{ 1 - \left[ 1 - (1-p)^{1/b} \right]^{1/a} \right\}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= -\frac{1}{p\lambda} \int_0^p \log \left\{ 1 - \left[ 1 - (1-v)^{1/b} \right]^{1/a} \right\} dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dkumexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pkumexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varkumexp(p, lambda=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eskumexp(p, lambda=1, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dkumexp(x)
pkumexp(x)
varkumexp(x)
eskumexp(x)
```

---

kumgamma

*Kumaraswamy gamma distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Kumaraswamy gamma distribution due to de Pascoa et al. (2011) given by

$$f(x) = cdb^a x^{a-1} \exp(-bx) \frac{\gamma^{c-1}(a, bx)}{\Gamma^c(a)} \left[1 - \frac{\gamma^c(a, bx)}{\Gamma^c(a)}\right]^{d-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left[1 - \frac{\gamma^c(a, bx)}{\Gamma^c(a)}\right]^d,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{b} Q^{-1} \left( a, 1 - \left[1 - (1-p)^{1/d}\right]^{1/c} \right),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{bp} \int_0^p Q^{-1} \left( a, 1 - \left[1 - (1-v)^{1/d}\right]^{1/c} \right) dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $c > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $d > 0$ , the third shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dkumgamma(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1, log=FALSE)
pkumgamma(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varkumgamma(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eskumgamma(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
b	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
d	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dkumgamma(x)
pkumgamma(x)
varkumgamma(x)
eskumgamma(x)
```

kumgumbel

*Kumaraswamy Gumbel distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Kumaraswamy Gumbel distribution due to Cordeiro et al. (2012a) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{ab}{\sigma} \exp\left(\frac{\mu-x}{\sigma}\right) \exp\left[-a \exp\left(\frac{\mu-x}{\sigma}\right)\right] \left\{1 - \exp\left[-a \exp\left(\frac{\mu-x}{\sigma}\right)\right]\right\}^{b-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left\{1 - \exp\left[-a \exp\left(\frac{\mu-x}{\sigma}\right)\right]\right\}^b,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu - \sigma \log\left\{-\log\left[1 - (1-p)^{1/b}\right]\right\}^{1/a},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu - \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \log\left\{-\log\left[1 - (1-v)^{1/b}\right]\right\}^{1/a} dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dkumgumbel(x, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pkumgumbel(x, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varkumgumbel(p, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eskumgumbel(p, a=1, b=1, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dkumgumbel(x)
pkumgumbel(x)
varkumgumbel(x)
eskumgumbel(x)
```

---

kumhalfnorm

*Kumaraswamy half normal distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Kumaraswamy half normal distribution due to Cordeiro et al. (2012c) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{2ab}{\sigma} \phi\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right) \left[2\Phi\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right) - 1\right]^{a-1} \left\{1 - \left[2\Phi\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right) - 1\right]^a\right\}^{b-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left\{1 - \left[2\Phi\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right) - 1\right]^a\right\}^b,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \sigma \Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \left[1 - (1-p)^{1/b}\right]^{1/a}\right),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \left[1 - (1-v)^{1/b}\right]^{1/a}\right) dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dkumhalfnorm(x, sigma=1, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pkumhalfnorm(x, sigma=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varkumhalfnorm(p, sigma=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eskumhalfnorm(p, sigma=1, a=1, b=1)
```



**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dkumhalfnorm(x)
pkumhalfnorm(x)
varkumhalfnorm(x)
eskumhalfnorm(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Kumaraswamy log-logistic distribution due to de Santana et al. (2012) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{ab\beta\alpha^\beta x^{a\beta-1}}{(\alpha^\beta + x^\beta)^{a+1}} \left[ 1 - \frac{x^{a\beta}}{(\alpha^\beta + x^\beta)^a} \right]^{b-1},$$

$$F(x) = \left[ 1 - \frac{x^{a\beta}}{(\alpha^\beta + x^\beta)^a} \right]^b,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \alpha \left\{ \left[ 1 - (1-p)^{1/b} \right]^{1/a} - 1 \right\}^{-1/\beta},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\alpha}{p} \int_0^p \left\{ \left[ 1 - (1-v)^{1/b} \right]^{1/a} - 1 \right\}^{-1/\beta} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $\alpha > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $\beta > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $a > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the third shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dkumloglogis(x, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, beta=1, log=FALSE)
pkumloglogis(x, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, beta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varkumloglogis(p, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, beta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eskumloglogis(p, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, beta=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
alpha	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
beta	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dkumloglogis(x)
pkumloglogis(x)
varkumloglogis(x)
eskumloglogis(x)
```

---

kumnormal

*Kumaraswamy normal distribution*

---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for Kumaraswamy normal distribution due to Cordeiro and de Castro (2011) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{ab}{\sigma} \phi\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right) \Phi^{a-1}\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right) \left[1 - \Phi^a\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)\right]^{b-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left[1 - \Phi^a\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)\right]^b,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu + \sigma \Phi^{-1}\left(\left[1 - (1-p)^{1/b}\right]^{1/a}\right),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu + \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \Phi^{-1}\left(\left[1 - (1-v)^{1/b}\right]^{1/a}\right) dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

## Usage

```
dkumnormal(x, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pkumnormal(x, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varkumnormal(p, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eskumnormal(p, mu=0, sigma=1, a=1, b=1)
```

## Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dkumnormal(x)
pkumnormal(x)
varkumnormal(x)
eskumnormal(x)
```

---

kumpareto

*Kumaraswamy Pareto distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Kumaraswamy Pareto distribution due to Pereira et al. (2013) given by

$$f(x) = abcK^c x^{-c-1} \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{K}{x} \right)^c \right]^{a-1} \left\{ 1 - \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{K}{x} \right)^c \right]^a \right\}^{b-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left\{ 1 - \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{K}{x} \right)^c \right]^a \right\}^b,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = K \left\{ 1 - \left[ 1 - (1-p)^{1/b} \right]^{1/a} \right\}^{-1/c},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{K}{p} \int_0^p \left\{ 1 - \left[ 1 - (1-v)^{1/b} \right]^{1/a} \right\}^{-1/c} dv$$

for  $x \geq K$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $K > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $c > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $a > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the third shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dkumpareto(x, K=1, a=1, b=1, c=1, log=FALSE)
pkumpareto(x, K=1, a=1, b=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varkumpareto(p, K=1, a=1, b=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eskumpareto(p, K=1, a=1, b=1, c=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
K	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dkumpareto(x)
pkumpareto(x)
varkumpareto(x)
eskumpareto(x)
```

kumweibull

*Kumaraswamy Weibull distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Kumaraswamy Weibull distribution due to Cordeiro et al. (2010) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{ab\alpha x^{\alpha-1}}{\sigma^\alpha} \exp\left[-\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right)^\alpha\right] \left\{1 - \exp\left[-\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right)^\alpha\right]\right\}^{\alpha-1} \left[1 - \left\{1 - \exp\left[-\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right)^\alpha\right]\right\}^\alpha\right]^{b-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left[1 - \left\{1 - \exp\left[-\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right)^\alpha\right]\right\}^\alpha\right]^b,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \sigma \left[-\log\left\{1 - \left[1 - (1-p)^{1/b}\right]^{1/a}\right\}\right]^{1/\alpha},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \left[-\log\left\{1 - \left[1 - (1-v)^{1/b}\right]^{1/a}\right\}\right]^{1/\alpha} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter,  $\alpha > 0$ , the third shape parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dkumweibull(x, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pkumweibull(x, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varkumweibull(p, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eskumweibull(p, a=1, b=1, alpha=1, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
alpha	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dkumweibull(x)
pkumweibull(x)
varkumweibull(x)
eskumweibull(x)
```

laplace

*Laplace distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Laplace distribution due to Laplace (1774) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{2\sigma} \exp\left(-\frac{|x - \mu|}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \exp\left(\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right), & \text{if } x < \mu, \\ 1 - \frac{1}{2} \exp\left(-\frac{x - \mu}{\sigma}\right), & \text{if } x \geq \mu, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \mu + \sigma \log(2p), & \text{if } p < 1/2, \\ \mu - \sigma \log[2(1 - p)], & \text{if } p \geq 1/2, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \mu + \sigma [\log(2p) - 1], & \text{if } p < 1/2, \\ \mu + \sigma - \frac{\sigma}{p} + \sigma \frac{1-p}{p} \log(1-p) + \sigma \frac{1-p}{p} \log 2, & \text{if } p \geq 1/2 \end{cases}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dlaplace(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
plaplace(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varlaplace(p, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eslaplace(p, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>mu</code>	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
<code>sigma</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dlaplace(x)
plaplace(x)
varlaplace(x)
eslaplace(x)
```

---

lfr

---

*Linear failure rate distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the linear failure rate distribution due to Bain (1974) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= (a + bx) \exp(-ax - bx^2/2), \\
 F(x) &= 1 - \exp(-ax - bx^2/2), \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \frac{-a + \sqrt{a^2 - 2b \log(1-p)}}{b}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= -\frac{a}{b} + \frac{1}{bp} \int_0^p \sqrt{a^2 - 2b \log(1-v)} dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first scale parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second scale parameter.



**Usage**

```
dlfr(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
plfr(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varlfr(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eslfr(p, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dlfr(x)
plfr(x)
varlfr(x)
eslfr(x)
```

LNbeta

*Libby-Novick beta distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Libby-Novick beta distribution due to Libby and Novick (1982) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{\lambda^a x^{a-1} (1-x)^{b-1}}{B(a, b) [1 - (1-\lambda)x]^{a+b}},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{\lambda x}{1+(\lambda-1)x}}(a, b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{I_p^{-1}(a, b)}{\lambda - (\lambda - 1)I_p^{-1}(a, b)},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p \frac{I_v^{-1}(a, b)}{\lambda - (\lambda - 1)I_v^{-1}(a, b)} dv$$

for  $0 < x < 1$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dLNbeta(x, lambda=1, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pLNbeta(x, lambda=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varLNbeta(p, lambda=1, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esLNbeta(p, lambda=1, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dLNbeta(x)
pLNbeta(x)
varLNbeta(x)
esLNbeta(x)
```

---

logbeta

*Log beta distribution*

---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the log beta distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{(\log d - \log c)^{1-a-b}}{xB(a, b)} (\log x - \log c)^{a-1} (\log d - \log x)^{b-1},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{\log x - \log c}{\log d - \log c}}(a, b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = c \left( \frac{d}{c} \right)^{I_p^{-1}(a, b)},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{c}{p} \int_0^p \left( \frac{d}{c} \right)^{I_v^{-1}(a, b)} dv$$

for  $0 < c \leq x \leq d$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter,  $c > 0$ , the first location parameter, and  $d > 0$ , the second location parameter.

## Usage

```
dlogbeta(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=2, log=FALSE)
plogbeta(x, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=2, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varlogbeta(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=2, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eslogbeta(p, a=1, b=1, c=1, d=2)
```

## Arguments

**x** scalar or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed

**p** scalar or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed

**c** the value of the first location parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

**d** the value of the second location parameter, must be positive and greater than c, the default is 2

**a** the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

b	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dlogbeta(x)
plogbeta(x)
varlogbeta(x)
eslogbeta(x)
```

---

logcauchy

*Log Cauchy distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the log Cauchy distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{x\pi} \frac{\sigma}{(\log x - \mu)^2 + \sigma^2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{1}{\pi} \arctan\left(\frac{\log x - \mu}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \exp[\mu + \sigma \tan(\pi p)],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\exp(\mu)}{p} \int_0^p \exp[\sigma \tan(\pi v)] dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dlogcauchy(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
plogcauchy(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varlogcauchy(p, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eslogcauchy(p, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dlogcauchy(x)
plogcauchy(x)
varlogcauchy(x)
#eslogcauchy(x)
```

---

loggamma

*Log gamma distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the log gamma distribution due to Consul and Jain (1971) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{a^r x^{a-1} (-\log x)^{r-1}}{\Gamma(r)},$$

$$F(x) = Q(r, -a \log x),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \exp \left[ -\frac{1}{a} Q^{-1}(r, p) \right],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p} \int_0^p \exp \left[ -\frac{1}{a} Q^{-1}(r, v) \right] dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $r > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dloggamma(x, a=1, r=1, log=FALSE)
ploggamma(x, a=1, r=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varloggamma(p, a=1, r=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esloggamma(p, a=1, r=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>a</code>	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>r</code>	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dloggamma(x)
ploggamma(x)
varloggamma(x)
esloggamma(x)
```

logisexp

*Logistic exponential distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the logistic exponential distribution due to Lan and Leemis (2008) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{a\lambda \exp(\lambda x) [\exp(\lambda x) - 1]^{a-1}}{\{1 + [\exp(\lambda x) - 1]^a\}^2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{[\exp(\lambda x) - 1]^a}{1 + [\exp(\lambda x) - 1]^a},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{\lambda} \log \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{p}{1-p} \right)^{1/a} \right],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p\lambda} \int_0^p \log \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{v}{1-v} \right)^{1/a} \right] dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dlogisexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, log=FALSE)
plogisexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varlogisexp(p, lambda=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eslogisexp(p, lambda=1, a=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dlogisexp(x)
plogisexp(x)
varlogisexp(x)
eslogisexp(x)
```

---

logisrayleigh

*Logistic Rayleigh distribution*

---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the logistic Rayleigh distribution due to Lan and Leemis (2008) given by

$$f(x) = a\lambda x \exp(\lambda x^2/2) [\exp(\lambda x^2/2) - 1]^{a-1} \left\{ 1 + [\exp(\lambda x^2/2) - 1]^a \right\}^{-2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{[\exp(\lambda x^2/2) - 1]^a}{1 + [\exp(\lambda x^2/2) - 1]^a},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\lambda}} \sqrt{\log \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{p}{1-p} \right)^{1/a} \right]},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{p\sqrt{\lambda}} \int_0^p \left\{ \log \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{v}{1-v} \right)^{1/a} \right] \right\}^{1/2} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

## Usage

```
dlogisrayleigh(x, a=1, lambda=1, log=FALSE)
plogisrayleigh(x, a=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varlogisrayleigh(p, a=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eslogisrayleigh(p, a=1, lambda=1)
```

## Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1



log                    if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned  
log.p                  if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)  
lower.tail            if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dlogisrayleigh(x)
plogisrayleigh(x)
varlogisrayleigh(x)
eslogisrayleigh(x)
```

---

logistic

*Logistic distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the logistic distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma} \exp\left(-\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right) \left[1 + \exp\left(-\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)\right]^{-2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{1}{1 + \exp\left(-\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu + \sigma \log[p(1-p)],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu - 2\sigma + \sigma \log p - \sigma \frac{1-p}{p} \log(1-p)$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dlogistic(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
plogistic(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varlogistic(p, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eslogistic(p, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dlogistic(x)
plogistic(x)
varlogistic(x)
eslogistic(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the log Laplace distribution given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{abx^{b-1}}{\delta^b(a+b)}, & \text{if } x \leq \delta, \\ \frac{ab\delta^a}{x^{a+1}(a+b)}, & \text{if } x > \delta, \end{cases}$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{ax^b}{\delta^b(a+b)}, & \text{if } x \leq \delta, \\ 1 - \frac{b\delta^a}{x^a(a+b)}, & \text{if } x > \delta, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \delta \left[ p \frac{a+b}{a} \right]^{1/b}, & \text{if } p \leq \frac{a}{a+b}, \\ \delta \left[ (1-p) \frac{a+b}{a} \right]^{-1/a}, & \text{if } p > \frac{a}{a+b}, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \frac{\delta b}{b+1} \left[ p \frac{a+b}{a} \right]^{1/b}, & \text{if } p \leq \frac{a}{a+b}, \\ \frac{a\delta}{p(1+1/b)(a+b)} + \frac{a^{1/a}b^{1-1/a}\delta}{p(a+b)(1-1/a)} - \frac{\delta(1-p)}{p(1-1/a)} \left[ \frac{a}{(a+b)(1-p)} \right]^{1/a}, & \text{if } p > \frac{a}{a+b} \end{cases}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $\delta > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dloglaplace(x, a=1, b=1, delta=0, log=FALSE)
ploglaplace(x, a=1, b=1, delta=0, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varloglaplace(p, a=1, b=1, delta=0, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esloglaplace(p, a=1, b=1, delta=0)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
delta	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dloglplace(x)
ploglplace(x)
varloglplace(x)
esloglplace(x)
```

---

loglog

*Loglog distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Loglog distribution due to Pham (2002) given by

$$f(x) = a \log(\lambda) x^{a-1} \lambda^{x^a} \exp[1 - \lambda^{x^a}],$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \exp[1 - \lambda^{x^a}],$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \left\{ \frac{\log[1 - \log(1 - p)]}{\log \lambda} \right\}^{1/a},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{p(\log \lambda)^{1/a}} \int_0^p \{\log[1 - \log(1 - v)]\}^{1/a} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $\lambda > 1$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dloglog(x, a=1, lambda=2, log=FALSE)
ploglog(x, a=1, lambda=2, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varloglog(p, a=1, lambda=2, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esloglog(p, a=1, lambda=2)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>lambda</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be greater than 1, the default is 2
<code>a</code>	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dloglog(x)
ploglog(x)
varloglog(x)
esloglog(x)
```

---

loglogis

*Log-logistic distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the log-logistic distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{ba^b x^{b-1}}{(a^b + x^b)^2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{x^b}{a^b + x^b},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = a \left( \frac{p}{1-p} \right)^{1/b},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{a}{p} B_p \left( 1 + \frac{1}{b}, 1 - \frac{1}{b} \right)$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $b > 0$ , the shape parameter, where  $B_x(a, b) = \int_0^x t^{a-1}(1-t)^{b-1} dt$  denotes the incomplete beta function.

### Usage

```
dloglogis(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
ploglogis(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varloglogis(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esloglogis(p, a=1, b=1)
```

### Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dloglogis(x)
ploglogis(x)
varloglogis(x)
esloglogis(x)
```

lognorm

*Lognormal distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the lognormal distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma x} \phi\left(\frac{\log x - \mu}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$F(x) = \Phi\left(\frac{\log x - \mu}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \exp\left[\mu + \sigma \Phi^{-1}(p)\right],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\exp(\mu)}{p} \int_0^p \exp\left[\sigma \Phi^{-1}(v)\right] dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dlognorm(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
plognorm(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varlognorm(p, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eslognorm(p, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dlognorm(x)
plognorm(x)
varlognorm(x)
eslognorm(x)
```

---

lomax

*Lomax distribution*


---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Lomax distribution due to Lomax (1954) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{a}{\lambda} \left(1 + \frac{x}{\lambda}\right)^{-a-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left(1 + \frac{x}{\lambda}\right)^{-a},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \lambda \left[ (1-p)^{-1/a} - 1 \right],$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = -\lambda + \frac{\lambda - \lambda(1-p)^{1-1/a}}{p - p/a}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the scale parameter.

## Usage

```
dlomax(x, a=1, lambda=1, log=FALSE)
plomax(x, a=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varlomax(p, a=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
eslomax(p, a=1, lambda=1)
```

## Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p



**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dlomax(x)
plomax(x)
varlomax(x)
eslomax(x)
```

---

Mlplace

*McGill Laplace distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the McGill Laplace distribution due to McGill (1962) given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2\psi} \exp\left(\frac{x-\theta}{\psi}\right), & \text{if } x \leq \theta, \\ \frac{1}{2\phi} \exp\left(\frac{\theta-x}{\phi}\right), & \text{if } x > \theta, \end{cases}$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} \exp\left(\frac{x-\theta}{\psi}\right), & \text{if } x \leq \theta, \\ 1 - \frac{1}{2} \exp\left(\frac{\theta-x}{\phi}\right), & \text{if } x > \theta, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta + \psi \log(2p), & \text{if } p \leq 1/2, \\ \theta - \phi \log(2(1-p)), & \text{if } p > 1/2, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \psi + \theta \log(2p) - \theta p, & \text{if } p \leq 1/2, \\ \theta + \phi + \frac{\psi - \phi - 2\theta}{2p} + \frac{\phi}{p} \log 2 - \phi \log 2 \\ \quad + \frac{\phi}{p} \log(1-p) - \phi \log(1-p), & \text{if } p > 1/2 \end{cases}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \theta < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\phi > 0$ , the first scale parameter, and  $\psi > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

### Usage

```
dMlplace(x, theta=0, phi=1, psi=1, log=FALSE)
pMlplace(x, theta=0, phi=1, psi=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varMlplace(p, theta=0, phi=1, psi=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esMlplace(p, theta=0, phi=1, psi=1)
```

### Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
theta	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
phi	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
psi	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dMlplace(x)
pMlplace(x)
varMlplace(x)
esMlplace(x)
```

moexp

*Marshall-Olkin exponential distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Marshall-Olkin exponential distribution due to Marshall and Olkin (1997) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{\lambda \exp(\lambda x)}{[\exp(\lambda x) - 1 + a]^2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{\exp(\lambda x) - 2 + a}{\exp(\lambda x) - 1 + a},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{\lambda} \log \frac{2 - a - (1 - a)p}{1 - p},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{\lambda} \log [2 - a - (1 - a)p] - \frac{2 - a}{\lambda(1 - a)p} \log \frac{2 - a - (1 - a)p}{2 - a} + \frac{1 - p}{\lambda p} \log(1 - p)$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first scale parameter and  $\lambda > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dmoexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, log=FALSE)
pmoexp(x, lambda=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varmoexp(p, lambda=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esmoexp(p, lambda=1, a=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>a</code>	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>lambda</code>	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dmoexp(x)
pmoexp(x)
varmoexp(x)
esmoexp(x)
```

---

moweibull

*Marshall-Olkin Weibull distribution*

---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Marshall-Olkin Weibull distribution due to Marshall and Olkin (1997) given by

$$f(x) = b\lambda^b x^{b-1} \exp [(\lambda x)^b] \{ \exp [(\lambda x)^b] - 1 + a \}^{-2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{\exp [(\lambda x)^b] - 2 + a}{\exp [(\lambda x)^b] - 1 + a},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{\lambda} \left[ \log \left( \frac{1}{1-p} + 1 - a \right) \right]^{1/b},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{1}{\lambda p} \int_0^p \left[ \log \left( \frac{1}{1-v} + 1 - a \right) \right]^{1/b} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first scale parameter,  $b > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

## Usage

```
dmoweibull(x, a=1, b=1, lambda=1, log=FALSE)
pmoweibull(x, a=1, b=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varmoweibull(p, a=1, b=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esmoweibull(p, a=1, b=1, lambda=1)
```

## Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
lambda	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1

log                    if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned  
 log.p                if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)  
 lower.tail        if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dmoweibull(x)
pmoweibull(x)
varmoweibull(x)
esmoweibull(x)
```

---

MRbeta

*McDonald-Richards beta distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the McDonald-Richards beta distribution due to McDonald and Richards (1987a, 1987b) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{x^{ar-1} (bq^r - x^r)^{b-1}}{(bq^r)^{a+b-1} B(a, b)},$$

$$F(x) = I_{\frac{x^r}{bq^r}}(a, b),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = b^{1/r} q [I_p^{-1}(a, b)]^{1/r},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{b^{1/r} q}{p} \int_0^p [I_v^{-1}(a, b)]^{1/r} dv$$

for  $0 \leq x \leq b^{1/r} q$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $q > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $a > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $b > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $r > 0$ , the third shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dMRbeta(x, a=1, b=1, r=1, q=1, log=FALSE)
pMRbeta(x, a=1, b=1, r=1, q=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varMRbeta(p, a=1, b=1, r=1, q=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esMRbeta(p, a=1, b=1, r=1, q=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
q	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
r	the value of the third shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dMRbeta(x)
pMRbeta(x)
varMRbeta(x)
esMRbeta(x)
```

nakagami

*Nakagami distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Nakagami distribution due to Nakagami (1960) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{2m^m}{\Gamma(m)a^m} x^{2m-1} \exp\left(-\frac{mx^2}{a}\right),$$

$$F(x) = 1 - Q\left(m, \frac{mx^2}{a}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \sqrt{\frac{a}{m}} \sqrt{Q^{-1}(m, 1-p)},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\sqrt{a}}{p\sqrt{m}} \int_0^p \sqrt{Q^{-1}(m, 1-v)} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $m > 0$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dnakagami(x, m=1, a=1, log=FALSE)
pnakagami(x, m=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varnakagami(p, m=1, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esnakagami(p, m=1, a=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>a</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>m</code>	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dnakagami(x)
pnakagami(x)
varnakagami(x)
esnakagami(x)
```

---

normal

*Normal distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the normal distribution due to de Moivre (1738) and Gauss (1809) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma} \phi\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$F(x) = \Phi\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \mu + \sigma \Phi^{-1}(p),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \mu + \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \Phi^{-1}(v) dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \mu < \infty$ , the location parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter, where  $\phi(\cdot)$  denotes the pdf of a standard normal random variable, and  $\Phi(\cdot)$  denotes the cdf of a standard normal random variable.

**Usage**

```
dnormal(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pnormal(x, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varnormal(p, mu=0, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esnormal(p, mu=0, sigma=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
mu	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p



**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dnormal(x)
pnormal(x)
varnormal(x)
esnormal(x)
```

---

 pareto

*Pareto distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Pareto distribution due to Pareto (1964) given by

$$f(x) = cK^c x^{-c-1},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \left(\frac{K}{x}\right)^c,$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = K(1-p)^{-1/c},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{Kc}{p(1-c)}(1-p)^{1-1/c} - \frac{Kc}{p(1-c)}$$

for  $x \geq K$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $K > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $c > 0$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dpareto(x, K=1, c=1, log=FALSE)
ppareto(x, K=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varpareto(p, K=1, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
espareto(p, K=1, c=1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
<code>p</code>	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
<code>K</code>	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>c</code>	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
<code>log</code>	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
<code>log.p</code>	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
<code>lower.tail</code>	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as `x`, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at `x` or an object of the same length as `p`, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at `p`.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dpareto(x)
ppareto(x)
varpareto(x)
espareto(x)
```

---

paretostable

*Pareto positive stable distribution*

---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Pareto positive stable distribution due to Sarabia and Prieto (2009) and Guillen et al. (2011) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \frac{\nu\lambda}{x} \left[ \log\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right) \right]^{\nu-1} \exp\left\{-\lambda \left[ \log\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right) \right]^\nu\right\}, \\
 F(x) &= 1 - \exp\left\{-\lambda \left[ \log\left(\frac{x}{\sigma}\right) \right]^\nu\right\}, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \sigma \exp\left\{\left[ -\frac{1}{\lambda} \log(1-p) \right]^{1/\nu}\right\}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{\sigma}{p} \int_0^p \exp\left\{\left[ -\frac{1}{\lambda} \log(1-v) \right]^{1/\nu}\right\} dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $\lambda > 0$ , the first scale parameter,  $\sigma > 0$ , the second scale parameter, and  $\nu > 0$ , the shape parameter.

### Usage

```
dparetostable(x, lambda=1, nu=1, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pparetostable(x, lambda=1, nu=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varparetostable(p, lambda=1, nu=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esparetostable(p, lambda=1, nu=1, sigma=1)
```

### Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
sigma	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
nu	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dparetostable(x)
pparetostable(x)
varparetostable(x)
esparetostable(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Poiraud-Casanova-Thomas-Agnan Laplace distribution due to Poiraud-Casanova and Thomas-Agnan (2000) given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} a(1-a) \exp\{(1-a)(x-\theta)\}, & \text{if } x \leq \theta, \\ a(1-a) \exp\{a(\theta-x)\}, & \text{if } x > \theta, \end{cases}$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} a \exp\{(1-a)(x-\theta)\}, & \text{if } x \leq \theta, \\ 1 - (1-a) \exp\{a(\theta-x)\}, & \text{if } x > \theta, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta + \frac{1}{1-a} \log\left(\frac{p}{a}\right), & \text{if } p \leq a, \\ \theta - \frac{1}{a} \log\left(\frac{1-p}{1-a}\right), & \text{if } p > a, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta - \frac{\log a}{1-a} + \frac{\log p - 1}{(1-a)p}, & \text{if } p \leq a, \\ \theta - \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{p} - \frac{a}{(1-a)p} + \frac{1-p}{ap} \log\left(\frac{1-p}{1-a}\right), & \text{if } p > a \end{cases}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \theta < \infty$ , the location parameter, and  $a > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dPCTAlaplace(x, a=0.5, theta=0, log=FALSE)
pPCTAlaplace(x, a=0.5, theta=0, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varPCTAlaplace(p, a=0.5, theta=0, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esPCTAlaplace(p, a=0.5, theta=0)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
theta	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
a	the value of the scale parameter, must be in the unit interval, the default is 0.5
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dPCTAlaplace(x)
pPCTAlaplace(x)
varPCTAlaplace(x)
esPCTAlaplace(x)
```

---

perks

*Perks distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Perks distribution due to Perks (1932) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{a \exp(bx) [1 + a]}{[1 + a \exp(bx)]^2},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - \frac{1 + a}{1 + a \exp(bx)},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{1}{b} \log \frac{a + p}{a(1 - p)},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = - \left(1 + \frac{a}{p}\right) \frac{\log a}{b} + \frac{(a + p) \log(a + p)}{bp} + \frac{(1 - p) \log(1 - p)}{bp}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first scale parameter and  $b > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dperks(x, a=1, b=1, log=FALSE)
pperks(x, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varperks(p, a=1, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esperks(p, a=1, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dperks(x)
pperks(x)
varperks(x)
esperks(x)
```

---

power1

*Power function I distribution*

---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the power function I distribution given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= ax^{a-1}, \\
 F(x) &= x^a, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= p^{1/a}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{p^{1/a}}{1/a + 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $0 < x < 1$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dpower1(x, a=1, log=FALSE)
ppower1(x, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varpower1(p, a=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
espower1(p, a=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dpower1(x)
ppower1(x)
varpower1(x)
espower1(x)
```

power2

*Power function II distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the power function II distribution given by

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= b(1-x)^{b-1}, \\ F(x) &= 1 - (1-x)^b, \\ \text{VaR}_p(X) &= 1 - (1-p)^{1/b}, \\ \text{ES}_p(X) &= 1 + \frac{b[(1-p)^{1/b+1} - 1]}{p(b+1)} \end{aligned}$$

for  $0 < x < 1$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $b > 0$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dpower2(x, b=1, log=FALSE)
ppower2(x, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varpower2(p, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
espower2(p, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
b	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted



**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dpower2(x)
ppower2(x)
varpower2(x)
espower2(x)
```

---

quad

*Quadratic distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the quadratic distribution given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \alpha(x - \beta)^2, \\
 F(x) &= \frac{\alpha}{3} [(x - \beta)^3 + (\beta - a)^3], \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \beta + \left[ \frac{3p}{\alpha} - (\beta - a)^3 \right]^{1/3}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \beta + \frac{\alpha}{4p} \left\{ \left[ \frac{3p}{\alpha} - (\beta - a)^3 \right]^{4/3} - (\beta - a)^4 \right\}
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $a \leq x \leq b$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < a < \infty$ , the first location parameter, and  $-\infty < a < b < \infty$ , the second location parameter, where  $\alpha = \frac{12}{(b-a)^3}$  and  $\beta = \frac{a+b}{2}$ .

**Usage**

```
dquad(x, a=0, b=1, log=FALSE)
pquad(x, a=0, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varquad(p, a=0, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esquad(p, a=0, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
b	the value of the second location parameter, can take any real value but must be greater than a, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dquad(x)
pquad(x)
varquad(x)
esquad(x)
```

---

 rgamma

*Reflected gamma distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the reflected gamma distribution due to Borgi (1965) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{2\phi\Gamma(a)} \left| \frac{x-\theta}{\phi} \right|^{a-1} \exp \left\{ - \left| \frac{x-\theta}{\phi} \right| \right\},$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{2} Q \left( a, \frac{\theta-x}{\phi} \right), & \text{if } x \leq \theta, \\ 1 - \frac{1}{2} Q \left( a, \frac{x-\theta}{\phi} \right), & \text{if } x > \theta, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta - \phi Q^{-1}(a, 2p), & \text{if } p \leq 1/2, \\ \theta + \phi Q^{-1}(a, 2(1-p)), & \text{if } p > 1/2, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta - \frac{\phi}{p} \int_0^p Q^{-1}(a, 2v) dv, & \text{if } p \leq 1/2, \\ \theta - \frac{\phi}{p} \int_0^{1/2} Q^{-1}(a, 2v) dv + \frac{\phi}{p} \int_{1/2}^p Q^{-1}(a, 2(1-v)) dv, & \text{if } p > 1/2 \end{cases}$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < \theta < \infty$ , the location parameter,  $\phi > 0$ , the scale parameter, and  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
drgamma(x, a=1, theta=0, phi=1, log=FALSE)
prgamma(x, a=1, theta=0, phi=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varrgamma(p, a=1, theta=0, phi=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esrgamma(p, a=1, theta=0, phi=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
theta	the value of the location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
phi	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
drgamma(x)
prgamma(x)
varrgamma(x)
esrgamma(x)
```

RS

*Ramberg-Schmeiser distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Ramberg-Schmeiser distribution due to Ramberg and Schmeiser (1974) given by

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{p^b - (1-p)^c}{d},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{p^b}{d(b+1)} + \frac{(1-p)^{c+1} - 1}{pd(c+1)}$$

for  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $b > 0$ , the first shape parameter,  $c > 0$ , the second shape parameter, and  $d > 0$ , the scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
varRS(p, b=1, c=1, d=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esRS(p, b=1, c=1, d=1)
```

**Arguments**

p	scalar or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
d	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the first shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the second shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
varRS(x)
esRS(x)
```

schabe

*Schabe distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Schabe distribution due to Schabe (1994) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{2\gamma + (1 - \gamma)x/\theta}{\theta(\gamma + x/\theta)^2},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{(1 + \gamma)x}{x + \gamma\theta},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{p\gamma\theta}{1 + \gamma - p},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = -\theta\gamma - \frac{\theta\gamma(1 + \gamma)}{p} \log \frac{1 + \gamma - p}{1 + \gamma}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $0 < \gamma < 1$ , the first scale parameter, and  $\theta > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

**Usage**

```
dschabe(x, gamma=0.5, theta=1, log=FALSE)
pschabe(x, gamma=0.5, theta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varschabe(p, gamma=0.5, theta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esschabe(p, gamma=0.5, theta=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
gamma	the value of the first scale parameter, must be in the unit interval, the default is 0.5
theta	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dschabe(x)
pschabe(x)
varschabe(x)
esschabe(x)
```

---

 secant

---

*Hyperbolic secant distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the hyperbolic secant distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{2} \operatorname{sech}\left(\frac{\pi x}{2}\right),$$

$$F(x) = \frac{2}{\pi} \arctan\left[\exp\left(\frac{\pi x}{2}\right)\right],$$

$$\operatorname{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{2}{\pi} \log\left[\tan\left(\frac{\pi p}{2}\right)\right],$$

$$\operatorname{ES}_p(X) = \frac{2}{\pi p} \int_0^p \log\left[\tan\left(\frac{\pi v}{2}\right)\right] dv$$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ , and  $0 < p < 1$ .

**Usage**

```
dsecant(x, log=FALSE)
psecant(x, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varsecant(p, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
essecant(p)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dsecant(x)
psecant(x)
varsecant(x)
essecant(x)
```

---

 stacygamma

*Stacy distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for Stacy distribution due to Stacy (1962) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{cx^{c\gamma-1} \exp[-(x/\theta)^c]}{\theta^{c\gamma} \Gamma(\gamma)},$$

$$F(x) = 1 - Q\left(\gamma, \left(\frac{x}{\theta}\right)^c\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \theta [Q^{-1}(\gamma, 1-p)]^{1/c},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\theta}{p} \int_0^p [Q^{-1}(\gamma, 1-v)]^{1/c} dv$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $\theta > 0$ , the scale parameter,  $c > 0$ , the first shape parameter, and  $\gamma > 0$ , the second shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
dstacygamma(x, gamma=1, c=1, theta=1, log=FALSE)
pstacygamma(x, gamma=1, c=1, theta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varstacygamma(p, gamma=1, c=1, theta=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esstacygamma(p, gamma=1, c=1, theta=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
theta	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
c	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
gamma	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dstacygamma(x)
pstacygamma(x)
varstacygamma(x)
esstacygamma(x)
```



**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Student's  $t$  distribution due to Gosset (1908) given by

$$f(x) = \frac{\Gamma\left(\frac{n+1}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{n\pi}\Gamma\left(\frac{n}{2}\right)} \left(1 + \frac{x^2}{n}\right)^{-\frac{n+1}{2}},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{1 + \text{sign}(x)}{2} - \frac{\text{sign}(x)}{2} I_{\frac{n}{x^2+n}}\left(\frac{n}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right),$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \sqrt{n} \text{sign}\left(p - \frac{1}{2}\right) \sqrt{\frac{1}{I_a^{-1}\left(\frac{n}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)} - 1},$$

where  $a = 2p$  if  $p < 1/2$ ,  $a = 2(1-p)$  if  $p \geq 1/2$ ,

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{\sqrt{n}}{p} \int_0^p \text{sign}\left(v - \frac{1}{2}\right) \sqrt{\frac{1}{I_a^{-1}\left(\frac{n}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)} - 1} dv,$$

where  $a = 2v$  if  $v < 1/2$ ,  $a = 2(1-v)$  if  $v \geq 1/2$

for  $-\infty < x < \infty$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $n > 0$ , the degree of freedom parameter.

**Usage**

```
dT(x, n=1, log=FALSE)
pT(x, n=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varT(p, n=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esT(p, n=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
n	the value of the degree of freedom parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dT(x)
pT(x)
varT(x)
esT(x)
```

TL

*Tukey-Lambda distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Tukey-Lambda distribution due to Tukey (1962) given by

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \frac{p^\lambda - (1-p)^\lambda}{\lambda},$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \frac{p^{\lambda+1} + (1-p)^{\lambda+1} - 1}{p\lambda(\lambda+1)}$$

for  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $\lambda > 0$ , the shape parameter.

**Usage**

```
varTL(p, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esTL(p, lambda=1)
```

**Arguments**

p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
lambda	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

## References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

## Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
varTL(x)
esTL(x)
```

---

 TL2

*Topp-Leone distribution*


---

## Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Topp-Leone distribution due to Topp and Leone (1955) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= 2b(x(2-x))^{b-1}(1-x), \\
 F(x) &= (x(2-x))^b, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= 1 - \sqrt{1 - p^{1/b}}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= 1 - \frac{b}{p} B_{p^{1/b}} \left( b, \frac{3}{2} \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ , and  $b > 0$ , the shape parameter.

## Usage

```
dTL2(x, b=1, log=FALSE)
pTL2(x, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varTL2(p, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esTL2(p, b=1)
```

## Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
b	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

## Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dTL2(x)
pTL2(x)
varTL2(x)
esTL2(x)
```

triangular

*Triangular distribution***Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the triangular distribution given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } x < a, \\ \frac{2(x-a)}{(b-a)(c-a)}, & \text{if } a \leq x \leq c, \\ \frac{2(b-x)}{(b-a)(b-c)}, & \text{if } c < x \leq b, \\ 0, & \text{if } b < x, \end{cases}$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } x < a, \\ \frac{(x-a)^2}{(b-a)(c-a)}, & \text{if } a \leq x \leq c, \\ 1 - \frac{(b-x)^2}{(b-a)(b-c)}, & \text{if } c < x \leq b, \\ 1, & \text{if } b < x, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} a + \sqrt{p(b-a)(c-a)}, & \text{if } 0 < p < \frac{c-a}{b-a}, \\ b - \sqrt{(1-p)(b-a)(b-c)}, & \text{if } \frac{c-a}{b-a} \leq p < 1, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} a + \frac{2}{3}\sqrt{p(b-a)(c-a)}, & \text{if } 0 < p < \frac{c-a}{b-a}, \\ b + \frac{a-c}{p} + \frac{2(2c-a-b)}{3p} + 2\sqrt{(b-a)(b-c)}\frac{(1-p)^{3/2}}{3p}, & \text{if } \frac{c-a}{b-a} \leq p < 1 \end{cases}$$

for  $a \leq x \leq b$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < a < \infty$ , the first location parameter,  $-\infty < a < c < \infty$ , the second location parameter, and  $-\infty < c < b < \infty$ , the third location parameter.

### Usage

```
dtriangular(x, a=0, b=2, c=1, log=FALSE)
ptriangular(x, a=0, b=2, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vartriangular(p, a=0, b=2, c=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
estriangular(p, a=0, b=2, c=1)
```

### Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
c	the value of the second location parameter, can take any real value but must be greater than a, the default is 1
b	the value of the third location parameter, can take any real value but must be greater than c, the default is 2
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dtriangular(x)
ptriangular(x)
vartriangular(x)
estriangular(x)
```

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the two sided power distribution due to van Dorp and Kotz (2002) given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} a \left(\frac{x}{\theta}\right)^{a-1}, & \text{if } 0 < x \leq \theta, \\ a \left(\frac{1-x}{1-\theta}\right)^{a-1}, & \text{if } \theta < x < 1, \end{cases}$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} \theta \left(\frac{x}{\theta}\right)^a, & \text{if } 0 < x \leq \theta, \\ 1 - (1-\theta) \left(\frac{1-x}{1-\theta}\right)^a, & \text{if } \theta < x < 1, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \theta \left(\frac{p}{\theta}\right)^{1/a}, & \text{if } 0 < p \leq \theta, \\ 1 - (1-\theta) \left(\frac{1-p}{1-\theta}\right)^{1/a}, & \text{if } \theta < p < 1, \end{cases}$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = \begin{cases} \frac{a\theta}{a+1} \left(\frac{p}{\theta}\right)^{1/a}, & \text{if } 0 < p \leq \theta, \\ 1 - \frac{\theta}{p} + \frac{a(2\theta-1)}{(a+1)p} + \frac{a(1-\theta)^2}{(a+1)p} \left(\frac{1-p}{1-\theta}\right)^{1+1/a}, & \text{if } \theta < p < 1 \end{cases}$$

for  $0 < x < 1$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $-\infty < \theta < \infty$ , the location parameter.

**Usage**

```
dtsp(x, a=1, theta=0.5, log=FALSE)
ptsp(x, a=1, theta=0.5, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
vartsp(p, a=1, theta=0.5, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
estsp(p, a=1, theta=0.5)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
theta	the value of the location parameter, must take a value in the unit interval, the default is 0.5
a	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as  $x$ , giving the pdf or cdf values computed at  $x$  or an object of the same length as  $p$ , giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at  $p$ .

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dtsp(x)
ptsp(x)
vartsp(x)
estsp(x)
```

---

uniform

*Uniform distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the uniform distribution given by

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{b-a},$$

$$F(x) = \frac{x-a}{b-a},$$

$$\text{VaR}_p(X) = a + p(b-a),$$

$$\text{ES}_p(X) = a + \frac{p}{2}(b-a)$$

for  $a < x < b$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $-\infty < a < \infty$ , the first location parameter, and  $-\infty < a < b < \infty$ , the second location parameter.

**Usage**

```
duniform(x, a=0, b=1, log=FALSE)
puniform(x, a=0, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varuniform(p, a=0, b=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esuniform(p, a=0, b=1)
```

**Arguments**

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first location parameter, can take any real value, the default is zero
b	the value of the second location parameter, can take any real value but must be greater than a, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

**Value**

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

**Author(s)**

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
duniform(x)
puniform(x)
varuniform(x)
esuniform(x)
```

---

weibull

*Weibull distribution*


---

**Description**

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Weibull distribution due to Weibull (1951) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \frac{\alpha x^{\alpha-1}}{\sigma^\alpha} \exp \left\{ - \left( \frac{x}{\sigma} \right)^\alpha \right\}, \\
 F(x) &= 1 - \exp \left\{ - \left( \frac{x}{\sigma} \right)^\alpha \right\}, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= \sigma [-\log(1-p)]^{1/\alpha}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{\sigma}{p} \gamma(1+1/\alpha, -\log(1-p))
 \end{aligned}$$



for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $\alpha > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $\sigma > 0$ , the scale parameter.

### Usage

```
dWeibull(x, alpha=1, sigma=1, log=FALSE)
pWeibull(x, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varWeibull(p, alpha=1, sigma=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esWeibull(p, alpha=1, sigma=1)
```

### Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
sigma	the value of the scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
alpha	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

### References

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

### Examples

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dWeibull(x)
pWeibull(x)
varWeibull(x)
esWeibull(x)
```

---

xie *Xie distribution*

---

### Description

Computes the pdf, cdf, value at risk and expected shortfall for the Xie distribution due to Xie et al. (2002) given by

$$\begin{aligned}
 f(x) &= \lambda b \left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^{b-1} \exp\left[\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^b\right] \exp(\lambda a) \exp\left\{-\lambda a \exp\left[\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^b\right]\right\}, \\
 F(x) &= 1 - \exp(\lambda a) \exp\left\{-\lambda a \exp\left[\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^b\right]\right\}, \\
 \text{VaR}_p(X) &= a \left\{ \log\left[1 - \frac{\log(1-p)}{\lambda a}\right] \right\}^{1/b}, \\
 \text{ES}_p(X) &= \frac{a}{p} \int_0^p \left\{ \log\left[1 - \frac{\log(1-v)}{\lambda a}\right] \right\}^{1/b} dv
 \end{aligned}$$

for  $x > 0$ ,  $0 < p < 1$ ,  $a > 0$ , the first scale parameter,  $b > 0$ , the shape parameter, and  $\lambda > 0$ , the second scale parameter.

### Usage

```

dxie(x, a=1, b=1, lambda=1, log=FALSE)
pxie(x, a=1, b=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
varxie(p, a=1, b=1, lambda=1, log.p=FALSE, lower.tail=TRUE)
esxie(p, a=1, b=1, lambda=1)

```

### Arguments

x	scaler or vector of values at which the pdf or cdf needs to be computed
p	scaler or vector of values at which the value at risk or expected shortfall needs to be computed
a	the value of the first scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
lambda	the value of the second scale parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
b	the value of the shape parameter, must be positive, the default is 1
log	if TRUE then log(pdf) are returned
log.p	if TRUE then log(cdf) are returned and quantiles are computed for exp(p)
lower.tail	if FALSE then 1-cdf are returned and quantiles are computed for 1-p

### Value

An object of the same length as x, giving the pdf or cdf values computed at x or an object of the same length as p, giving the values at risk or expected shortfall computed at p.

### Author(s)

Saralees Nadarajah

**References**

S. Nadarajah, S. Chan and E. Afuecheta, An R Package for value at risk and expected shortfall, submitted

**Examples**

```
x=runif(10,min=0,max=1)
dxie(x)
pxie(x)
varxie(x)
esxie(x)
```

# Index

## \*Topic **Value at risk, expected shortfall**

aep, 4  
arcsine, 6  
ast, 8  
asylaplace, 9  
asypower, 11  
beard, 13  
betaburr, 15  
betaburr7, 16  
betadist, 17  
betaexp, 19  
betafrechet, 20  
betagompertz, 21  
betagumbel, 23  
betagumbel2, 24  
betalognorm, 25  
betalomax, 26  
betanorm, 28  
betapareto, 29  
betaweibull, 30  
BS, 32  
burr, 33  
burr7, 34  
Cauchy, 35  
chen, 37  
clg, 38  
compbeta, 39  
dagum, 41  
dweibull, 42  
expexp, 44  
expext, 45  
expgeo, 46  
explog, 47  
explogis, 49  
exponential, 50  
exppois, 51  
exppower, 52  
expweibull, 54  
F, 55  
FR, 56  
frechet, 57  
Gamma, 59  
genbeta, 60  
genbeta2, 61  
geninvgamma, 63  
genlogis, 64  
genlogis3, 65  
genlogis4, 67  
genpareto, 68  
genpowerweibull, 69  
genunif, 71  
gev, 72  
gompertz, 73  
gumbel, 75  
gumbel2, 76  
halfcauchy, 77  
halflogis, 78  
halfnorm, 80  
halfT, 81  
HBlaplace, 82  
HL, 83  
Hlogis, 84  
invbeta, 86  
invexpexp, 87  
invgamma, 88  
kum, 89  
kumburr7, 91  
kumexp, 92  
kumgamma, 93  
kumgumbel, 95  
kumhalfnorm, 96  
kumloglogis, 97  
kumnormal, 99  
kumpareto, 100  
kumweibull, 102  
laplace, 103  
lfr, 104

- LNbeta, 106
- logbeta, 107
- logcauchy, 108
- loggamma, 109
- logisexp, 111
- logisrayleigh, 112
- logistic, 113
- loglaplace, 114
- loglog, 116
- loglogis, 117
- lognorm, 119
- lomax, 120
- Mlaplace, 121
- moexp, 123
- moweibull, 124
- MRbeta, 125
- nakagami, 127
- normal, 128
- pareto, 129
- paretostable, 130
- PCTAlaplace, 132
- perks, 133
- power1, 134
- power2, 136
- quad, 137
- rgamma, 138
- RS, 140
- schabe, 141
- secant, 142
- stacygamma, 143
- T, 144
- TL, 146
- TL2, 147
- triangular, 148
- tsp, 150
- uniform, 151
- weibull, 152
- xie, 154
- \*Topic **package**
  - VaRES-package, 4
- aep, 4
- arcsine, 6
- ast, 8
- asylaplace, 9
- asypower, 11
- beard, 13
- betaburr, 15
- betaburr7, 16
- betadist, 17
- betaexp, 19
- betafrechet, 20
- betagompertz, 21
- betagumbel, 23
- betagumbel2, 24
- betalognorm, 25
- betalomax, 26
- betanorm, 28
- betapareto, 29
- betaweibull, 30
- BS, 32
- burr, 33
- burr7, 34
- Cauchy, 35
- chen, 37
- clg, 38
- compbeta, 39
- daep (aep), 4
- dagum, 41
- darcsine (arcsine), 6
- dast (ast), 8
- dasylaplace (asylaplace), 9
- dasypower (asypower), 11
- dbeard (beard), 13
- dbetaburr (betaburr), 15
- dbetaburr7 (betaburr7), 16
- dbetadist (betadist), 17
- dbetaexp (betaexp), 19
- dbetafrechet (betafrechet), 20
- dbetagompertz (betagompertz), 21
- dbetagumbel (betagumbel), 23
- dbetagumbel2 (betagumbel2), 24
- dbetalognorm (betalognorm), 25
- dbetalomax (betalomax), 26
- dbetanorm (betanorm), 28
- dbetapareto (betapareto), 29
- dbetaweibull (betaweibull), 30
- dBS (BS), 32
- dburr (burr), 33
- dburr7 (burr7), 34
- dCauchy (Cauchy), 35
- dchen (chen), 37
- dclg (clg), 38
- dcompbeta (compbeta), 39
- ddagum (dagum), 41

- ddweibull (dweibull), 42
- dexpexp (expexp), 44
- dexpept (expext), 45
- dexpgeo (expgeo), 46
- dexplog (explog), 47
- dexplogis (explogis), 49
- dexponential (exponential), 50
- dexppois (exppois), 51
- dexpower (exppower), 52
- dexpweibull (expweibull), 54
- dF (F), 55
- dfrechet (frechet), 57
- dGamma (Gamma), 59
- dgenbeta (genbeta), 60
- dgenbeta2 (genbeta2), 61
- dgeninvbeta (geninvbeta), 63
- dgenlogis (genlogis), 64
- dgenlogis3 (genlogis3), 65
- dgenlogis4 (genlogis4), 67
- dgenpareto (genpareto), 68
- dgenpowerweibull (genpowerweibull), 69
- dgenunif (genunif), 71
- dgev (gev), 72
- dgompertz (gompertz), 73
- dgumbel (gumbel), 75
- dgumbel2 (gumbel2), 76
- dhalfcauchy (halfcauchy), 77
- dhalflogis (halflogis), 78
- dhalfnorm (halfnorm), 80
- dhalfT (halfT), 81
- dHBlaplace (HBlaplace), 82
- dHlogis (Hlogis), 84
- dinvbeta (invbeta), 86
- dinvexpexp (invexpexp), 87
- dinvgamma (invgamma), 88
- dkum (kum), 89
- dkumburr7 (kumburr7), 91
- dkumexp (kumexp), 92
- dkumgamma (kumgamma), 93
- dkumgumbel (kumgumbel), 95
- dkumhalfnorm (kumhalfnorm), 96
- dkumloglogis (kumloglogis), 97
- dkumnormal (kumnormal), 99
- dkumpareto (kumpareto), 100
- dkumweibull (kumweibull), 102
- dlaplace (laplace), 103
- dlfr (lfr), 104
- dLNbeta (LNbeta), 106
- dlogbeta (logbeta), 107
- dlogcauchy (logcauchy), 108
- dloggamma (loggamma), 109
- dlogisexp (logisexp), 111
- dlogisrayleigh (logisrayleigh), 112
- dlogistic (logistic), 113
- dloglaplace (loglaplace), 114
- dloglog (loglog), 116
- dloglogis (loglogis), 117
- dlognorm (lognorm), 119
- dlomax (lomax), 120
- dMlaplace (Mlaplace), 121
- dmoexp (moexp), 123
- dmoweibull (moweibull), 124
- dMRbeta (MRbeta), 125
- dnakagami (nakagami), 127
- dnormal (normal), 128
- dpareto (pareto), 129
- dparetostable (paretostable), 130
- dPCTAlaplace (PCTAlaplace), 132
- dperks (perks), 133
- dpower1 (power1), 134
- dpower2 (power2), 136
- dquad (quad), 137
- drgamma (rgamma), 138
- dschabe (schabe), 141
- dsecant (secant), 142
- dstacygamma (stacygamma), 143
- dT (T), 144
- dTL2 (TL2), 147
- dtriangular (triangular), 148
- dtsp (tsp), 150
- duniform (uniform), 151
- dWeibull (weibull), 152
- dweibull, 42
- dxie (xie), 154
- esaep (aep), 4
- esarcsine (arcsine), 6
- esast (ast), 8
- esasylaplace (asylaplace), 9
- esasypower (asypower), 11
- esbeard (beard), 13
- esbetaburr (betaburr), 15
- esbetaburr7 (betaburr7), 16
- esbetadist (betadist), 17
- esbetaexp (betaexp), 19
- esbetafrechet (betafrechet), 20
- esbetagompertz (betagompertz), 21

- esbetagumbel (betagumbel), 23
- esbetagumbel2 (betagumbel2), 24
- esbetalognorm (betalognorm), 25
- esbetalomax (betalomax), 26
- esbetanorm (betanorm), 28
- esbetapareto (betapareto), 29
- esbetaweibull (betaweibull), 30
- esBS (BS), 32
- esburr (burr), 33
- esburr7 (burr7), 34
- esCauchy (Cauchy), 35
- eschen (chen), 37
- esclg (clg), 38
- escompbeta (compbeta), 39
- esdagum (dagum), 41
- esdweibull (dweibull), 42
- esexpexp (expexp), 44
- esexpext (expext), 45
- esexpgeo (expgeo), 46
- esexplog (explog), 47
- esexplogis (explogis), 49
- esexponential (exponential), 50
- esexppois (exppois), 51
- esexppower (exppower), 52
- esexpweibull (expweibull), 54
- esF (F), 55
- esFR (FR), 56
- esfrechet (frechet), 57
- esGamma (Gamma), 59
- esgenbeta (genbeta), 60
- esgenbeta2 (genbeta2), 61
- esgeninvbeta (geninvbeta), 63
- esgenlogis (genlogis), 64
- esgenlogis3 (genlogis3), 65
- esgenlogis4 (genlogis4), 67
- esgenpareto (genpareto), 68
- esgenpowerweibull (genpowerweibull), 69
- esgenunif (genunif), 71
- esgev (gev), 72
- esgompertz (gompertz), 73
- esgumbel (gumbel), 75
- esgumbel2 (gumbel2), 76
- eshalfcauchy (halfcauchy), 77
- eshalflogis (halflogis), 78
- eshalfnorm (halfnorm), 80
- eshalfT (halfT), 81
- esHBlaplace (HBlaplace), 82
- esHL (HL), 83
- esHlogis (Hlogis), 84
- esinvbeta (invbeta), 86
- esinvexpexp (invexpexp), 87
- esinvgamma (invgamma), 88
- eskum (kum), 89
- eskumburr7 (kumburr7), 91
- eskumexp (kumexp), 92
- eskumgamma (kumgamma), 93
- eskumgumbel (kumgumbel), 95
- eskumhalfnorm (kumhalfnorm), 96
- eskumloglogis (kumloglogis), 97
- eskumnormal (kumnormal), 99
- eskumpareto (kumpareto), 100
- eskumweibull (kumweibull), 102
- eslaplace (laplace), 103
- eslfr (lfr), 104
- esLNbeta (LNbeta), 106
- eslogbeta (logbeta), 107
- eslogcauchy (logcauchy), 108
- esloggamma (loggamma), 109
- eslogisexp (logisexp), 111
- eslogisrayleigh (logisrayleigh), 112
- eslogistic (logistic), 113
- esloglaplace (loglaplace), 114
- esloglog (loglog), 116
- esloglogis (loglogis), 117
- eslognorm (lognorm), 119
- eslomax (lomax), 120
- esMlaplace (Mlaplace), 121
- esmoexp (moexp), 123
- esmoweibull (moweibull), 124
- esMRbeta (MRbeta), 125
- esnakagami (nakagami), 127
- esnormal (normal), 128
- espareto (pareto), 129
- esparetostable (paretostable), 130
- esPCTAlaplace (PCTAlaplace), 132
- esperks (perks), 133
- espower1 (power1), 134
- espower2 (power2), 136
- esquad (quad), 137
- esrgamma (rgamma), 138
- esRS (RS), 140
- esschabe (schabe), 141
- essecant (secant), 142
- esstacygamma (stacygamma), 143
- esT (T), 144
- esTL (TL), 146

- esTL2 (TL2), 147
- estriangular (triangular), 148
- estsp (tsp), 150
- esuniform (uniform), 151
- esWeibull (weibull), 152
- esxie (xie), 154
- expexp, 44
- expept, 45
- expgeo, 46
- explog, 47
- explogis, 49
- exponential, 50
- exppois, 51
- exppower, 52
- expweibull, 54
- F, 55
- FR, 56
- frechet, 57
- Gamma, 59
- genbeta, 60
- genbeta2, 61
- geninvgamma, 63
- genlogis, 64
- genlogis3, 65
- genlogis4, 67
- genpareto, 68
- genpowerweibull, 69
- genunif, 71
- gev, 72
- gompertz, 73
- gumbel, 75
- gumbel2, 76
- halfcauchy, 77
- halflogis, 78
- halfnorm, 80
- halfT, 81
- HBlaplace, 82
- HL, 83
- Hlogis, 84
- invbeta, 86
- invexpexp, 87
- invgamma, 88
- kum, 89
- kumburr7, 91
- kumexp, 92
- kumgamma, 93
- kumgumbel, 95
- kumhalfnorm, 96
- kumloglogis, 97
- kumnormal, 99
- kumpareto, 100
- kumweibull, 102
- laplace, 103
- lfr, 104
- LNbeta, 106
- logbeta, 107
- logcauchy, 108
- loggamma, 109
- logisexp, 111
- logisrayleigh, 112
- logistic, 113
- loglaplace, 114
- loglog, 116
- loglogis, 117
- lognorm, 119
- lomax, 120
- Mlaplace, 121
- moexp, 123
- moweibull, 124
- MRbeta, 125
- nakagami, 127
- normal, 128
- paep (aep), 4
- parcsine (arcsine), 6
- pareto, 129
- paretostable, 130
- past (ast), 8
- pasylaplace (asylaplace), 9
- pasypower (asypower), 11
- pbeard (beard), 13
- pbetaburr (betaburr), 15
- pbetaburr7 (betaburr7), 16
- pbetadist (betadist), 17
- pbetaexp (betaexp), 19
- pbetafrechet (betafrechet), 20
- pbetagompertz (betagompertz), 21
- pbetagumbel (betagumbel), 23
- pbetagumbel2 (betagumbel2), 24
- pbetalognorm (betalognorm), 25



- pbetalomax (betalomax), 26
- pbetanorm (betanorm), 28
- pbetapareto (betapareto), 29
- pbetaweibull (betaweibull), 30
- pBS (BS), 32
- pburr (burr), 33
- pburr7 (burr7), 34
- pCauchy (Cauchy), 35
- pchen (chen), 37
- pclg (clg), 38
- pcompbeta (compbeta), 39
- PCTAlaplace, 132
- pdagum (dagum), 41
- pdweibull (dweibull), 42
- perks, 133
- pexpexp (expexp), 44
- pexpept (expext), 45
- pexpgeo (expgeo), 46
- pexplog (explog), 47
- pexplogis (explogis), 49
- pexponential (exponential), 50
- pexppois (exppois), 51
- pexppower (exppower), 52
- pexpweibull (expweibull), 54
- pF (F), 55
- pfrechet (frechet), 57
- pGamma (Gamma), 59
- pgenbeta (genbeta), 60
- pgenbeta2 (genbeta2), 61
- pgeninvbeta (geninvbeta), 63
- pgenlogis (genlogis), 64
- pgenlogis3 (genlogis3), 65
- pgenlogis4 (genlogis4), 67
- pgenpareto (genpareto), 68
- pgenpowerweibull (genpowerweibull), 69
- pgenunif (genunif), 71
- pgev (gev), 72
- pgompertz (gompertz), 73
- pgumbel (gumbel), 75
- pgumbel2 (gumbel2), 76
- phalfcauchy (halfcauchy), 77
- phalflogis (halflogis), 78
- phalfnorm (halfnorm), 80
- phalfT (halfT), 81
- pHBlaplace (HBlaplace), 82
- pHlogis (Hlogis), 84
- pinvbeta (invbeta), 86
- pinvexpexp (invexpexp), 87
- pinvgamma (invgamma), 88
- pkum (kum), 89
- pkumburr7 (kumburr7), 91
- pkumexp (kumexp), 92
- pkumgamma (kumgamma), 93
- pkumgumbel (kumgumbel), 95
- pkumhalfnorm (kumhalfnorm), 96
- pkumloglogis (kumloglogis), 97
- pkumnormal (kumnormal), 99
- pkumpareto (kumpareto), 100
- pkumweibull (kumweibull), 102
- plaplace (laplace), 103
- plfr (lfr), 104
- plNbeta (LNbeta), 106
- plogbeta (logbeta), 107
- plogcauchy (logcauchy), 108
- ploggamma (loggamma), 109
- plogisexp (logisexp), 111
- plogisrayleigh (logisrayleigh), 112
- plogistic (logistic), 113
- ploglaplace (loglaplace), 114
- ploglog (loglog), 116
- ploglogis (loglogis), 117
- plognorm (lognorm), 119
- plomax (lomax), 120
- pMlaplace (Mlaplace), 121
- pmoexp (moexp), 123
- pmoweibull (moweibull), 124
- pMRbeta (MRbeta), 125
- pnakagami (nakagami), 127
- pnormal (normal), 128
- power1, 134
- power2, 136
- ppareto (pareto), 129
- pparetostable (paretostable), 130
- pPCTAlaplace (PCTAlaplace), 132
- pperks (perks), 133
- ppower1 (power1), 134
- ppower2 (power2), 136
- pquad (quad), 137
- prgamma (rgamma), 138
- pschabe (schabe), 141
- psecant (secant), 142
- pstacygamma (stacygamma), 143
- pT (T), 144
- pTL2 (TL2), 147
- ptriangular (triangular), 148
- ptsp (tsp), 150

- puniform(uniform), 151
- pWeibull(weibull), 152
- pxie(xie), 154
- quad, 137
- rgamma, 138
- RS, 140
- schabe, 141
- secant, 142
- stacygamma, 143
- T, 144
- TL, 146
- TL2, 147
- triangular, 148
- tsp, 150
- uniform, 151
- varaep(aep), 4
- vararcsine(arcsine), 6
- varast(ast), 8
- varasylaplace(asylaplace), 9
- varasypower(asympower), 11
- varbeard(beard), 13
- varbetaburr(betaburr), 15
- varbetaburr7(betaburr7), 16
- varbetadist(betadist), 17
- varbetaexp(betaexp), 19
- varbetafrechet(betafrechet), 20
- varbetagompertz(betagompertz), 21
- varbetagumbel(betagumbel), 23
- varbetagumbel2(betagumbel2), 24
- varbetalognorm(betalognorm), 25
- varbetalomax(betalomax), 26
- varbetanorm(betanorm), 28
- varbetapareto(betapareto), 29
- varbetaweibull(betaweibull), 30
- varBS(BS), 32
- varburr(burr), 33
- varburr7(burr7), 34
- varCauchy(Cauchy), 35
- varchen(chen), 37
- varclg(clg), 38
- varcompbeta(compbeta), 39
- vardagum(dagum), 41
- vardweibull(dweibull), 42
- VaRES (VaRES-package), 4
- VaRES-package, 4
- varexpep(expexp), 44
- varexpept(expept), 45
- varexpgeo(expgeo), 46
- varexplog(explog), 47
- varexplogis(explogis), 49
- varexponential(exponential), 50
- varexppois(exppois), 51
- varexppower(exppower), 52
- varexpweibull(expweibull), 54
- varF(F), 55
- varFR(FR), 56
- varfrechet(frechet), 57
- varGamma(Gamma), 59
- vargenbeta(genbeta), 60
- vargenbeta2(genbeta2), 61
- vargeninvbeta(geninvbeta), 63
- vargenlogis(genlogis), 64
- vargenlogis3(genlogis3), 65
- vargenlogis4(genlogis4), 67
- vargenpareto(genpareto), 68
- vargenpowerweibull(genpowerweibull), 69
- vargenunif(genunif), 71
- vargev(gev), 72
- vargompertz(gompertz), 73
- vargumbel(gumbel), 75
- vargumbel2(gumbel2), 76
- varhalfcauchy(halfcauchy), 77
- varhalflogis(halflogis), 78
- varhalfnorm(halfnorm), 80
- varhalfT(halfT), 81
- varHBlaplace(HBlaplace), 82
- varHL(HL), 83
- varHlogis(Hlogis), 84
- varinvbeta(invbeta), 86
- varinvexpexp(invexpexp), 87
- varinvgamma(invgamma), 88
- varkum(kum), 89
- varkumburr7(kumburr7), 91
- varkumexp(kumexp), 92
- varkumgamma(kumgamma), 93
- varkumgumbel(kumgumbel), 95
- varkumhalfnorm(kumhalfnorm), 96
- varkumloglogis(kumloglogis), 97
- varkumnormal(kumnormal), 99
- varkumpareto(kumpareto), 100
- varkumweibull(kumweibull), 102
- varlaplace(laplace), 103

varlfr (lfr), 104  
varLNbeta (LNbeta), 106  
varlogbeta (logbeta), 107  
varlogcauchy (logcauchy), 108  
varloggamma (loggamma), 109  
varlogisexp (logisexp), 111  
varlogisrayleigh (logisrayleigh), 112  
varlogistic (logistic), 113  
varloglaplace (loglaplace), 114  
varloglog (loglog), 116  
varloglogis (loglogis), 117  
varlognorm (lognorm), 119  
varlomax (lomax), 120  
varMlaplace (Mlaplace), 121  
varmoexp (moexp), 123  
varmoweibull (moweibull), 124  
varMRbeta (MRbeta), 125  
varnakagami (nakagami), 127  
varnormal (normal), 128  
varpareto (pareto), 129  
varparetostable (paretostable), 130  
varPCTAlaplace (PCTAlaplace), 132  
varperks (perks), 133  
varpower1 (power1), 134  
varpower2 (power2), 136  
varquad (quad), 137  
varrgamma (rgamma), 138  
varRS (RS), 140  
varschabe (schabe), 141  
varsecant (secant), 142  
varstacygamma (stacygamma), 143  
varT (T), 144  
varTL (TL), 146  
varTL2 (TL2), 147  
vartriangular (triangular), 148  
vartsp (tsp), 150  
varuniform (uniform), 151  
varWeibull (weibull), 152  
varxie (xie), 154  
  
weibull, 152  
  
xie, 154